## Applicable Cylinder Series 1



## Applicable Cylinder Series 1



## Applicable Cylinder Series 2



## Applicable Cylinder Series 2



## Applicable Cylinder Series 3

|  | Cylinder series | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{U} \\ & 0 \\ & \mathbf{U} \\ & \mathbf{U} \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \mathbf{O} \\ & \mathbf{O} \\ & \underline{1} \\ & \vec{U} \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & \underline{0} \\ & \mathbf{O} \\ & \underline{U} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \underline{u} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \bar{y} \\ & \underline{U} \\ & \underset{U}{2} \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{2} \\ & \frac{1}{u} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U } \\ & \text { N } \\ & \text { U } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n } \\ & \underset{N}{N} \\ & u \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O } \\ & \text { © } \\ & \text { ロ } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { エ } \\ & \text { ヘ } \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\sum}{\sum_{\sum}^{\omega}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{2} \\ & \frac{1}{U} \end{aligned}$ | U |  | 쁜 | $\begin{array}{\|} \underset{\Sigma}{\mathbf{N}} \\ \mathbf{\Sigma} \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \vdots \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 7 \\ & 3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \mathbf{m} \\ & \overrightarrow{3} \\ & \mathbf{0} \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\sum_{0}^{10}$ | $\sum_{0}^{\frac{y}{10}}$ | $\sum_{0}^{\infty}$ | $\sum_{\substack{\mathbf{y} \\ \sum_{0}^{2}}}$ | § | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{y} \\ & \\ & 0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{9} \\ & \text { B} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{x}{5} \\ & \sqrt{2} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | O U $\Sigma$ $\Sigma$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bore size | 융 | $\stackrel{0}{0}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned} \right\rvert\,$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \dot{Q} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{N}{Q}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \mathbf{N} \end{aligned}$ | న్ల | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} O_{Q} \\ \hat{N} \\ \stackrel{N}{Q} \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{N} \\ \mathbf{Q} \\ \hat{N} \\ \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{Q} \end{gathered}$ | O 0 0 0 0 0 |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { or } \\ \text { Q } \\ \text { N } \\ \underset{Q}{n} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{0}{Q} \\ & \frac{0}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{l} \frac{0}{Q} \\ \frac{0}{2} \\ \frac{2}{2} \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  | 웅 + 0 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & \text { O } \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 응 } \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 8 | $\begin{aligned} & O \\ & \frac{0}{Q} \\ & \frac{0}{2} \\ & N \\ & N \end{aligned}$ |
|  | D－H7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－H7C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－H7BAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－H7NF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－H7口W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－G5／K5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－G5BAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－G59F |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－G5NTL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－G5 $\square$ W／K59W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－G39／K39 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－G39A／K39A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－F7／J7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－J79C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－F79F |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－F7BAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－F7BAVL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－F7口V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | D－F7NTL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | D－F7 $\square \mathrm{W}$（V） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 会 | D－F5／J5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | D－F5BAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\square}{0}$ | D－F5 $\square$ W／J59W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\pm$ | D－F59F |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \％ | D－F5NTL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | D－G39C／K39C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| － | D－M9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| の | D－M9 $\square \mathrm{V}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－M9 ${ }^{\text {W }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－M9 $\square$ WV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－M9 $\square$ AL／M9 $\square$ AVL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－Y5／Y6／Y7 $\square / Y 7 \square V$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－Y7BAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－Y7 $\square$ W／Y7 $\square \mathbf{W V}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－M5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－M5 $\square$ W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－M5■TL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－P3DW $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－P4DWL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－F9G／H |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－Y7G／H |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－G5NBL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－F7NJL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－F6口 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－F8 $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－C7／C8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－C73C／C80C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－B5／B6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－B59W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－A3／A4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－A3 $\square$ A／A44A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ¢ | D－A3 $\square$ C／A44C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| － | D－A7／A8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 令 | D－A7 $\square \mathrm{H} / \mathrm{A80H}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－A73C／A80C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| － | D－A79W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{1}{0}$ | D－A5／A6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\text { d }}{ }$ | D－A59W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\underset{\sim}{\text { ¢ }}$ | D－A9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－A9 $\square$ V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－E7 $\square$ A／E80A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－Z7／Z8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－P7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D－B3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ctuator page reference <br> ：Best Pneumatics） |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R } \\ & \\ & \hline \mathbf{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\frac{N}{n}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \dot{\Psi} \\ & \underline{0} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ָ } \\ & \stackrel{y}{n} \\ & \dot{n} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hat{\infty} \\ & \stackrel{m}{0} \\ & \dot{0} \\ & m \end{aligned}$ | $\bar{\sigma}$ <br> $\bar{i}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{n}{2} \\ & \frac{\pi}{2} \\ & n \\ & m \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hat{m} \\ & \underset{\sim}{1} \\ & \dot{n} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | n | $\begin{aligned} & \hat{N} \\ & \\ & \\ & \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ¢ ¢ $\cdots$ m |  | m G $\vdots$ 0 $m$ |

## Applicable Cylinder Series 3/Auto Switch Variations 1

Auto Switch Variations 1


* These auto switches can be mounted with a band (except D-A9■V and M9■V), a rail, a tie-rod or a square groove when auto switch mounting brackets are used. Refer to pages 1356, 1360, 1364, 1368 and 1369 for details.
${ }^{* *}$ These auto switches can be mounted with a tie-rod when auto switch mounting brackets are used. Refer to page 1367 for details.

Rail mounting


Tie-rod mounting


## Auto Switch Variations 2

| Function | Type | Auto switch mounting style | Electrical entry | Auto switch model | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Band | Grommet | D-H7NW/H7PW/H7BW | 1294 |
|  |  |  |  | D-G59W/G5PW/K59W | 1295 |
|  |  | Rail | Grommet | D-F79W/F7PW/J79W | 1296 |
|  |  |  |  | D-F7NWV/F7BWV | 1297 |
|  |  | Tie-rod | Grommet | D-F59W/F5PW/J59W | 1298 |
|  |  | Direct | Grommet | D-M9NW/M9PW/M9BW* | 1299 |
|  |  |  |  | D-M9NWV/M9PWV/M9BWV* |  |
|  |  |  |  | D-Y7NW/Y7PW/Y7BW** | 1300 |
|  |  |  |  | D-Y7NWV/Y7PWV/Y7BWV |  |
|  |  |  |  | D-M5NW/M5PW/M5BW | 1301 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{o} \\ & \mathbf{d} \\ & \mathbf{0} \end{aligned}$ | Band | Grommet | D-B59W | 1345 |
|  |  | Rail | Grommet | D-A79W | 1346 |
|  |  | Tie-rod | Grommet | D-A59W | 1347 |

[^0]
## 2-color indication

## Easily identifiable, proper operating range

-Mounting positions can be set easily.
Proper operating range can be set while watching the lights.
Displacement of the detecting position can be visually checked.
Trouble caused by incorrect detection can be prevented beforehand.


[^1]Band mounting
Rail mounting
Tie-rod mounting
Direct mounting

## Auto Switch Variations 2

The diagnostic output signal can be detected in an unsteady detecting area.


Water resistant (coolant) type
( Band

Hygienic type


With built-in OFF-delay timer ( 200 ms )



Can be used in a high-temperature environment (Max. $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).


Wide range detection type


D-G5NBL
Simple workpiece recognition is possible.


* These auto switches can be mounted with a band (except D-M9■WV and M9■AVL), a rail, a tie-rod or a square groove when auto switch mounting brackets are used. Refer to pages 1356, 1360, 1364, 1368 and 1369 for details.
${ }^{* *}$ These auto switches can be mounted with a tie-rod when auto switch mounting brackets are used. Refer to page 1367 for details.


Magnetic field resistant

Trimmer auto switch
Sensor unit
Amplifier unit


# Prior to Use <br> Auto Switches Common Specifications 1 

## $\triangle$ Specific Product Precautions


Auto Switches Common Specifications

| Type | Reed auto switch | Solid state auto switch |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Leakage current | None | 3-wire: $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less, 2-wire: 0.8 mA or less |
| Operating time | 1.2 ms | 1 ms or less (3) |
| Impact resistance | $300 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |  |$\quad 1000 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}(4)$.

* 1) Electrical entry: Connector type (A73C/A80C/C73C/C80C): 1000 VAC/min. (Between lead wire and the case)
* 2) The terminal conduit type (D-A3/A3 $\square$ A/A3 $\square \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{G39/G39A/G39C/K39/K39A/K39C)}$, type (D-A44/A44A/A44C) and heat resistant auto switch (D-F7NJL) conform to IEC60529
Standard IP63. The trimmer type amplifier section (D-RロK) conforms to IP40.
* 3) Excluding the solid state auto switches with a timer (D-M5 $\square$ TL/G5NTL/F7NTL/F5NTL types) and magnetic field resistant 2-color indication solid state auto switch (D-P3DW■/P4DWL). The operating time for D-J51 is 2 ms or less and for D-P3DW $\square / P 4 D W L$ is 40 ms or less.
* 4) $980 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ for the trimmer type sensor section, $98 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ for the amplifier section.


## Lead Wire

Lead wire length indication
(Example)

## D-M9BW L <br> 

| $\mathbf{N i l}$ | 0.5 m |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{M}$ | 1 m |
| $\mathbf{L}$ | 3 m |
| $\mathbf{Z}$ | 5 m |
| $\mathbf{N}^{*}$ | None |

* Applicable for the connector type (D- $\square \square C$ ) only.

Note 1) Lead wire length Z: 5 m
Applicable auto switches
Reed auto switch: D-B53/B54, D-C73(C)/C80C, D-A73(C)(H)/A80C, D-A53/A54, D-Z73, D-90/97/90A/93A Solid state auto switch: Manufactured upon receipt of order as standard. Note 2) The standard lead wire length for trimmer auto switches is 3 m .
Note 3) The standard lead wire length for solid state auto switches with a timer, water resistant 2 -color indication solid state auto switches, wide range detection type solid state auto switches, heat resistant 2-color indication solid state auto switches and magnetic field resistant 2-color indication solid state switches is 3 m and 5 m (except D-P3DW, DM9 $\square \mathrm{A}(\mathrm{V}) \square$ ). ( 0.5 m is not available.)
Note 4) $1 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{M})$ : D-M9 $\square(\mathrm{W})(\mathrm{V})$ only
Note 5) Lead wire length tolerance

| Lead wire length | Tolerance |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0.5 m | $\pm 15 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| 1 m | $\pm 30 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| 3 m | $\pm 90 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| 5 m | $\pm 150 \mathrm{~mm}$ |

Solid state auto switch oil resistant flexible cabtire cord indication
Add a -61 at the end of the part number for the solid state auto switch flexible cord except D-Y59■, D-Y69■, D-Y7ロ, D-M9■/M9 $\square \mathrm{V}$, and D-M9 $\square \mathrm{W} / \mathrm{M} 9 \square W V$.

## (Example)

## D-F7PL-61 <br> Flexible specification

(D-Y59, D-Y69, D-Y7 and D-M9 series use flexible lead wire as standard. )

Lead wires with a connector indication
Part No. of Lead Wires with Connectors
(Applicable only for connector type)

| Model | Lead wire length |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-LC05 | 0.5 m |
| D-LC30 | 3 m |
| D-LC50 | 5 m |

# Prior to Use <br> Auto Switches Common Specifications 2 

## ©Specific Product Precautions

Refer to the Auto Switch Precautions on pages 8 to 11 before using auto switches.

## Auto Switch Hysteresis

Hysteresis is the distance between the position at which piston movement operates an auto switch to the position at which reverse movement turns the switch off. This hysteresis is included in part of the operating range (one side).


Note) Hysteresis may fluctuate due to the operating environment Please contact SMC if hysteresis causes an operational problem.

## Contact Protection Box: CD-P11, CD-P12

<Applicable switch models>
D-A7/A8, D-A7DH/A80H, D-A73C/A80C, D-C7/C8, D-C73C/C80C, DE7 $\square$ A, E80A, D-Z7/Z8, D-9/9 $\square$ A, D-A9/A9 $\square V$, and D-A79W type
The auto switches above do not have a built-in contact protection circuit. A contact protection box is not required for solid state auto switches due to their construction.
(1) Where the operation load is an inductive load.
(2) Where the wiring length to load is greater than $\mathbf{5} \mathbf{~ m}$.
(3) Where the load voltage is $100 / 200$ VAC.

Therefore, use a contact protection box with the switch for any of the above cases:
The contact life may be shortened (due to permanent energizing conditions.)
D-A72(H) must be used with the contact protection box regardless of load types and lead wire length since it is greatly affected by loads.
(Where the load voltage is 110 VAC)
When the load voltage is increased by more than $10 \%$ to the rating of applicable auto switches (except D-A73C/A80C/C73C/C80C/90/97/A79W) above, use a contact protection box (CD-P11) to reduce the upper limit of the load current by $10 \%$ so that it can be set within the range of the load current range, 110 VAC .
Even for the built-in contact protection circuit type (D-A34[A][C], D-
A44[A][C], D-A54/A64, D-A59W, D-B59W), use the contact protection box when the wiring length to load is very long (over 30 m ) and PLC (Programmable Logic Controller) with a large inrush current is used.

## Contact Protection Box Specifications

| Part no. | CD-P | 11 | CD-P12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Load voltage | 100 VAC or less | 200 VAC | 24 VDC |
| Max. load current | 25 mA | 12.5 mA | 50 mA |
| * Lead wire length - Auto switch connection side 0.5 m Load connection side 0.5 m <br> Contact Protection Box Internal Circuit |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| CD-P11 <br> OUT Brown <br> OUT Blue |  |  |  |
| Zer | er diode |  | OUT (+) Brown OUT (-) Blue |

Contact Protection Box/Dimensions


## Contact Protection Box Connection

To connect a switch unit to a contact protection box, connect the lead wire from the side of the contact protection box marked SWITCH to the lead wire coming out of the switch unit. Keep the switch as close as possible to the contact protection box, with a lead wire length of no more than 1 meter.

## Prior to Use <br> Auto Switches Connection and Example

## Basic Wiring

## Solid state 3-wire, NPN

Solid state 3-wire, PNP

## 2-wire (Solid state)

## 2-wire (Reed switch)


(Power supply for switch and load are separate)


## Example of Connection with PLC (Programmable Logic Controller)

- Sink input specifications


## 3-wire, NPN



## 2-wire



- Source input specifications 3-wire, PNP


2-wire


Connect according to the applicable PLC input specifications, as the connection method will vary depending on the PLC input specifications.

## Example of AND (Series) and OR (Parallel) Connection

- 3-wire

AND connection for NPN output (Using relays)


## - 2-wire

2-wire with 2-switch AND connection


When two auto switches are connected in series, a load may malfunction because the load voltage will decline when in the ON state.
The indicator lights will light up when both of the auto switches are in the ON state.
Load voltage at $\mathrm{ON}=$ Power supply voltage - Residual voltage $\times 2 \mathrm{pcs}$.

$$
=24 \mathrm{~V}-4 \mathrm{~V} \times 2 \mathrm{pcs} .
$$

$$
=16 \mathrm{~V}
$$

Example: Power supply is 24 VDC
Internal voltage drop in auto switch is 4 V .

AND connection for NPN output (Performed with auto switches only)


OR connection for NPN output


The indicator lights will light up when
both auto switches are turned ON.
2-wire with 2-switch OR connection
(Solid state auto switch) (Reed auto switch) When two auto switches


Load voltage at OFF = Leakage current $\times 2$ pcs. $\times$ Load impedance

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =1 \mathrm{~mA} \times 2 \mathrm{pcs} . \times 3 \mathrm{k} \Omega \\
& =6 \mathrm{~V}
\end{aligned}
$$

Example: Load impedance is $3 \mathrm{k} \Omega$.
Leakage current from auto switch is 1 mA .

## Auto Switch Guide

## Solid State Auto Switches P. 1277

General Purpose Type Band, Rail, Tie-rod, Direct Mounting
2-Color Indication Type Band, Rail, Tie-rod, Direct Mounting
2-Color Indication Type with Diagnostic Output Band, Rail, Tie-rod Mounting 1278
Water Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Band, Rail, Tie-rod, Direct Mounting
Hygienic Direct Mounting
With Timer Band, Rail, Tie-rod, Direct Mounting 1294
Magnetic Field Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Rail, Tie-rod, Direct Mounting
Heat Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Rail Mounting 1302
Wide Range Detection Type Band Mounting 1306
Trimmer Auto Switch Rail, Direct Mounting
Made to Order Specifications 1312
Reed Auto Switches P. 1331General Purpose Type Band, Rail, Tie-rod, Direct MountingP. 1332
2-Color Indication Type Band, Rail, Tie-rod Mounting ..... P. 1345
Magnetic Field Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Rod Mounting ..... P. 1348
Heat Resistant Band Mounting ..... P. 1351

- Data ..... P. 1355


## Solid State Auto Switches

General Purpose Type, 2-Color Indication Type, 2-Color Indication Type with Diagnostic Output, Water Resistant 2-Color Indication Type, Hygienic Type, Timer Equipped Type, Magnetic Field Resistant Type, Heat Resistant Type, Wide Range Detection Type, Trimmer Auto Switch


## Solid State Auto Switch Band Mounting Style <br> D-H7A1/D-H7A2/D-H7B

Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet



| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-H7 $\square$ (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-H7A1 | D-H7A2 | D-H7B |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | PNP | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |  | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC ) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less $(0.8 \mathrm{~V}$ or less at 10 mA load current $)$ | 0.8 V or less | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, 0.2 mm², 3 cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-H7A1 | D-H7A2 | D-H7B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 13 | 13 | 11 |
|  | 3 | 57 | 57 | 50 |
|  | 5 | 92 | 92 | 81 |

Dimensions



# Solid State Auto Switch <br> Band Mounting Style <br> D-G59/D-G5P/D-K59 

Auto Switch Specifications


PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

| D-G5 $\square$, D-K59 (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-G59 | D-G5P | D-K59 |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | PNP | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |  | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less $(0.8 \mathrm{~V}$ or less at 10 mA load current $)$ | 0.8 V or less | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 4,0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-G59 | D-G5P | D-K59 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 20 | 20 | 18 |
|  | 3 | 78 | 78 | 68 |
|  | 5 | 124 | 124 | 108 |

Dimensions
(mm)


D-■

# Solid State Auto Switch Band Mounting Style <br> D-H7C 

## Auto Switch Specifications



| P-H7C (With indicator light) |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-H7C |
| Wiring type | 2 -wire |
| Output type | - |
| Applicable load | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | - |
| Current consumption | - |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Lead wires with a connector may be shipped with switches.

## Mass

(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-H7C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 15 |
|  | 3 | 54 |
|  | 5 | 85 |

Dimensions


# Solid State Auto Switch <br> Band Mounting Style <br> D-G39/D-K39 

## Auto Switch Specifications



Terminal conduit


## $\triangle$ Caution

## Precautions

1. Use cable whose O.D. is within the size in the figure to maintain water resistant performance.
2. After wiring, confirm that tightening gland and all screws are tightened.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


## D-K39



| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-G39, D-K39 (With indicator light) |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-G39 | D-K39 |
| Wiring type | 3-wire | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less $(0.8 \mathrm{~V}$ or less at 10 mA of load current $)$ | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

Note) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-G39 | D-K39 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire | None | 116 | 116 |

Dimensions


## Solid State Auto Switch <br> Band Mounting Style <br> D-G39A/D-K39A

Auto Switch Specifications


Terminal conduit


## $\triangle$ Caution

## Precautions

1. Use cable whose O.D. is within the size in the figure to maintain water resistant performance.
2. After wiring, confirm that tightening gland and all screws are tightened.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


## D-K39A



| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-G39A, D-K39A (With indicator light) |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-G39A | D-K39A |
| Wiring type | 3-wire | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less ( 0.8 V or less <br> at 10 mA of load current) | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

Note) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.

## Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-G39A | D-K39A |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire | None | 110 | 110 |

Dimensions


# Solid State Auto Switch <br> Rail Mounting Style <br> D-F79/D-F7P/D-J79 

Auto Switch Specifications
$\square$ Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

Grommet


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


## D-J79



Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F79 | D-F7P | D-J79 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 13 | 13 | 11 |
|  | 3 | 57 | 57 | 50 |
|  | 5 | 92 | 92 | 81 |

Dimensions


# Solid State Auto Switch <br> Rail Mounting Style <br> D-F7NV/D-F7PV/D-F7BV 

Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.


- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F7NV | D-F7PV | D-F7BV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 13 | 13 | 11 |
|  | 3 | 57 | 57 | 50 |
|  | 5 | 92 | 92 | 81 |

Dimensions


# Solid State Auto Switch <br> Rail Mounting Style <br> D-J79C 

Auto Switch Specifications


Connector


## ©Caution

## Precautions

1. Confirm that the connector is appropriately tightened. If tightened insufficiently, the waterproof performance will deteriorate.
2. Refer to page 1355 for the details.

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit



| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| D-J79C (With indicator light) | D-J79C |
| Auto switch model | 2 -wire |
| Wiring type | - |
| Output type | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Applicable load | - |
| Power supply voltage | - |
| Current consumption | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load voltage | 5 to 40 mA |
| Load current | 4 V or less |
| Internal voltage drop | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Leakage current | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |
| Indicator light | CE marking |
| Standard |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 3.4,0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Lead wires with a connector may be shipped with auto switches.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-J79C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 13 |
|  | 3 | 52 |
|  | 5 | 83 |

## Dimensions



D-■

## Solid State Auto Switch Tie-rod Mounting Style <br> D-F59/D-F5P/D-J59/D-J51

Auto Switch Specifications

DRefer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards. (Except D-J51)

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

| D-F5 $\square$, D-J5 $\square$ (With indicator light) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-F59 | D-F5P | D-J59 | D-J51 |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  | 2-wire |  |
| Output type | NPN | PNP | - | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  | 24 VDC Relay, PLC | AC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |  | - | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  | - | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC ) | 80 to 260 VAC |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA | 5 to 80 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less (0.8 V or less at 10 mA load current) | 0.8 V or less | 4 V or less | 14 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC | 1 mA or less at 100 VAC <br> 1.5 mA or less at 200 VAC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  | - |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø4, $0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F59 | D-F5P | D-J59 | D-J51 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 23 | 23 | 21 | 21 |
|  | 3 | 81 | 81 | 71 | 71 |
|  | 5 | 127 | 127 | 111 | 111 |

Dimensions
D-F59/D-F5P/D-J59


D-J51




# Solid State Auto Switch Tie-rod Mounting Style D-G39C/D-K39C 

## Auto Switch Specifications

$\square$ Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Terminal conduit



## ©Caution

## Precautions

1. Use cable whose O.D. is within the size in the figure to maintain water resistant performance.
2. After wiring, confirm that tightening gland and all screws are tightened.

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit



| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-G39C, D-K39C (With indicator light) |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-G39C | D-K39C |
| Wiring type | 3-wire | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC ) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less ( 0.8 V or less at 10 mA of load current) | 4 V or less |
| Current leakage | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

Note) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.

## Mass

(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-G39C | D-K39C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable bore size <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 162 | 162 |
|  | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | 166 | 166 |
|  | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | 184 | 184 |
|  | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | 210 | 210 |
|  | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | 232 | 232 |

## Dimensions



Dimensions

| Auto switch model | Applicable bore <br> size $(\mathrm{mm})$ | $\mathbf{C}$ | $\mathbf{H W}$ | $\mathbf{H}$ | $\mathbf{H}^{\prime}$ | $\mathbf{T}$ | $\mathbf{T}^{\prime}$ | $\mathbf{Z}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-G39C-4, D-K39C-4 | 40 | 44 | 69 | 57 | 49.5 | 7.5 | 6.5 | M5 $\times 0.8 \times 16$ |
| D-G39C-5, D-K39C-5 | 50 | 52 | 77 | 58 | 50.5 | 8.5 | 6.5 |  |
| D-G39C-6, D-K39C-6 | 63 | 64 | 91 | 60.5 | 52 | 10.5 | 7.5 | M5 $\times 0.8 \times 20$ |
| D-G39C-8, D-K39C-8 | 80 | 78 | 107 | 64 | 53.5 | 12.5 | 9.5 | M5 $0.8 \times 25$ |
| D-G39C-10, D-K39C-10 | 100 | 92 | 121 | 67 | 56.5 | 15.5 | 9.5 |  |

# Solid State Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style <br> D-M9N(V)/D-M9P(V)/D-M9B(V) 

## Grommet

- 2-wire load current is reduced (2.5 to 40 mA ).
- Flexibility is 1.5 times greater than the conventional model (SMC comparison).
- Using flexible cable as standard spec.

$\triangle$ Caution


## Precautions

Fix the auto switch with the existing screw installed on the auto switch body. The auto switch may be damaged if a screw other than the one supplied is used.

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit



D-M9P, D-M9PV


D-M9B, D-M9BV


Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC websie for the detais of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-M9 $\square$, D-M9 $\square$ V (With indicator light) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-M9N | D-M9NV | D-M9P | D-M9PV | D-M9B | D-M9BV |
| Electrical entry direction | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  |  |  | 2-wire |  |
| Output type | NPN |  | PNP |  | - |  |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  |  |  | 24 VDC relay, PLC |  |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC ( 4.5 to 28 V ) |  |  |  | - |  |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  |  |  | - |  |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |  | - |  | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC ) |  |
| Load current | 40 mA or less |  |  |  | 2.5 to 40 mA |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 0.8 V or less at 10 mA ( 2 V or less at 40 mA ) |  |  |  | 4 V or less |  |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  |  |  | 0.8 mA or less |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof flexible heavy-duty vinyl cord: ø2.7 x 3.2 ellipse, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (D-M9B(V)), 3 cores (D-M9N(V), D-M9P(V))
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths


## Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-M9N(V) | D-M9P(V) | D-M9B(V) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
|  | 1 | 14 | 14 | 13 |
|  | 3 | 41 | 41 | 38 |
|  | 5 | 68 | 68 | 63 |

## Dimensions

(mm)

D-M9 $\square$


D-M9 $\square$ V


# Solid State Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style <br> D-F8N/D-F8P/D-F8B 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet



## ©Caution

## Precautions

Fix the auto switch with the existing screw installed on the auto switch body. The auto switch may be damaged if a screw other than the one supplied is used.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


D-F8P


## D-F8B



| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-F8 $\square$ (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-F8N | D-F8P | D-F8B |
| Electrical entry direction | Perpendicular | Perpendicular | Perpendicular |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | PNP | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, 24 VDC Relay, PLC |  | 24 VDC relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC ) |  | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less | 2.5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less $(0.8 \mathrm{~V}$ or less at 10 mA load current $)$ | 0.8 V or less | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø2.7

D-F8N, D-F8P $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue)
D-F8B $\quad 0.18 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 2$ cores (Brown, Blue)
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F8N | D-F8P | D-F8B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
|  | 3 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
|  | 5 | 52 | 52 | 52 |

## Dimensions

D-F8N/D-F8P/D-F8B


D- $\square$

# Normally Closed Solid State Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style D-F9G/D-F9H 

Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

Output signal turns on when no magnetic force is detected.


## ©Caution

## Precautions

Fix the auto switch with the existing screw installed on the auto switch body. The auto switch may be damaged if a screw other than the one supplied is used.

|  |  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-F9G, D-F9H (With indicator light) |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-F9G | D-F9H |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  |
| Output type | NPN | PNP |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC ) |  |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less <br> (0.8 V or less at 10 mA load current) | 0.8 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when detecting nothing. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø2.7, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue) 0.5 m Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-F9G | D-F9H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 7 | 7 |
|  | 3 | 37 | 37 |
|  | 5 | 61 | 61 |

Dimensions


# Solid State Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style <br> D-Y59 A/D-Y69A/D-Y7P(V) 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

Using flexible cable as standard spec.


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


## D-Y7P, D-Y7PV



D-Y59B, D-Y69B


PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

| D-Y5 $\square$, D-Y6 $\square$, D-Y7P, D-Y7PV (With indicator light) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-Y59A | D-Y69A | D-Y7P | D-Y7PV | D-Y59B | D-Y69B |
| Electrical entry direction | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  |  |  | 2-wire |  |
| Output type | NPN |  | PNP |  | - |  |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  |  |  | 24 VDC relay, PLC |  |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |  |  |  | - |  |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  |  |  | - |  |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |  | - |  | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |  |
| Load current | 40 mA or less |  | 80 mA or less |  | 2.5 to 40 mA |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less$(0.8 \mathrm{~V}$ or lessat 10 mA load current $)$ |  | 0.8 V or less |  | 4 V or less |  |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  |  |  | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof flexible heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 3.4,0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-Y59B | D-Y69B | D-Y59A | D-Y69A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 9 | $\mathbf{D}-\mathbf{Y 7 P}(\mathbf{V})$ |  |  |
|  | 3 | 50 | 53 | 10 |  |
|  | 5 | 83 | 87 | 53 |  |

Dimensions
(mm)

D-Y59A/D-Y7P/D-Y59B


D-Y69A/D-Y7PV/D-Y69B


## Normally Closed Solid State Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style

D-Y7G/D-Y7H

Grommet

- Output signal turns on when no magnetic force is detected. - Using flexible cable as standard spec.


Auto Switch Specifications

|  |  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-Y7G, D-Y7H (With indicator light) |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-Y7G | D-Y7H |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  |
| Output type | NPN | PNP |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC ) |  |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less <br> ( 0.8 V or less at 10 mA load current) | 0.8 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when detecting nothing. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof flexible heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-Y7G | D-Y7H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 10 | 10 |
|  | 3 | 53 | 53 |
|  | 5 | 87 | 87 |

Dimensions


## Solid State Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style D-M5N/D-M5P/D-M5B

Auto Switch Specifications $\qquad$
Refer to SMC website for the details of international standards.

## Grommet



Auto Switch Internal Circuit


D-M5P


D-M5B


Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-M5N | D-M5P | D-M5B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 16 | 16 | 14 |
|  | 3 | 60 | 60 | 53 |
|  | 5 | 95 | 95 | 84 |

Dimensions

# 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch Band Mounting Style D-H7NW/D-H7PW/D-H7BW 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


D-H7PW


## D-H7BW



Indicator light/Display method


| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-H7 $\square$ W (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-H7NW | D-H7PW | D-H7BW |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | PNP | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  | 24 VDC relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |  | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC ) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less $(0.8 \mathrm{~V}$ or less at 10 mA load current $)$ | 0.8 V or less | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 3.4,0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-H7NW | D-H7PW | D-H7BW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 13 | 13 | 11 |
|  | 3 | 57 | 57 | 50 |
|  | 5 | 92 | 92 | 81 |

Dimensions


# 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch Band Mounting Style <br> D-G59W/D-G5PW/D-K59W 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


D-G5PW


D-K59W


Indicator light/Display method


PLC: Programmable Logic Controller
D-G5 $\square$ W, D-K59W (With indicator light)

| Auto switch model | D-G59W | D-G5PW | D-K59W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | PNP | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |  | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC ) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less $(0.8 \mathrm{~V}$ or less at 10 mA load current $)$ | 0.8 V or less | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 4,0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-G59W | D-G5PW | D-K59W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 20 | 20 | 18 |
|  | 3 | 78 | 78 | 68 |
|  | 5 | 124 | 124 | 108 |

Dimensions



# 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch Rail Mounting Style <br> D-F79W/D-F7PW/D-J79W 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)


Auto Switch Internal Circuit D-F79W


## D-F7PW



## D-J79W



Indicator light/Display method


Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F79W | D-F7PW | D-J79W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 13 | 13 | 11 |
|  | 3 | 57 | 57 | 50 |
|  | 5 | 92 | 92 | 81 |

Dimensions


# 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch Rail Mounting Style <br> D-F7NWV/D-F7BWV 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-F7 $\square$ WV (With indicator light) |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-F7NWV | D-F7BWV |
| Wiring type | 3-wire | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC ) | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less (0.8 V or less at 10 mA load current) | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |
| - Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m <br> Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications. <br> Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths. |  |  |
|  |  |  |

Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-F7NWV | D-F7BWV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 13 | 11 |
|  | 3 | 57 | 50 |
|  | 5 | 92 | 81 |

Dimensions

D-F7BWV


Indicator light/Display method



# 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch Tie-rod Mounting Style D-F59W/D-F5PW/D-J59W 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)


| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-F5 $\square$ W, D-J59W (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-F59W | D-F5PW | D-J59W |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | PNP | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC ) |  | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC ) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less ( 0.8 V or less at 10 mA load current $)$ | 0.8 V or less | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |
| - Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 4,0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m <br> Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications. <br> Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths. |  |  |  |

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F59W | D-F5PW | D-J59W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 23 | 23 | 21 |
|  | 3 | 81 | 81 | 71 |
|  | 5 | 127 | 127 | 111 |

Dimensions (mm)


# 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style <br> D-M9NW(V)/D-M9PW(V)/D-M9BW(V) 

## Grommet

- 2-wire load current is reduced (2.5 to 40 mA ).
- Flexibility is 1.5 times greater than the conventional model (SMC comparison).
- Using flexible cable as standard spec.
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light. (Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)


## ©Caution

## Precautions

Fix the auto switch with the existing screw installed on the auto switch body. The auto switch may be damaged if a screw other than the one supplied is used.

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit

 D-M9NW, D-M9NWV

## D-M9PW, D-M9PWV



D-M9BW, D-M9BWV


Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-M9 $\square$ W, D-M9 $\square$ WV (With indicator light) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-M9NW | D-M9NWV | D-M9PW | D-M9PWV | D-M9BW | D-M9BWV |
| Electrical entry direction | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  |  |  | 2-wire |  |
| Output type | NPN |  | PNP |  | - |  |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  |  |  | 24 VDC relay, PLC |  |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC ( 4.5 to 28 V ) |  |  |  | - |  |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  |  |  | - |  |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |  | - |  | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |  |
| Load current | 40 mA or less |  |  |  | 2.5 to 40 mA |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 0.8 V or less at 10 mA ( 2 V or less at 40 mA ) |  |  |  | 4 V or less |  |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  |  |  | 0.8 mA or less |  |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\bullet$ Lead wires - Oilproof flexible heavy-duty vinyl cord: ø2.7 $\times 3.2$ ellipse, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (D-M9BW(V)), 3 cores (D-M9NW(V), D-M9PW(V)) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications. Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-M9NW(V) | D-M9PW(V) | D-M9BW(V) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(m)$ | 0.5 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
|  | 1 | 14 | 14 | 13 |
|  | 3 | 41 | 41 | 38 |
|  | 5 | 68 | 68 | 63 |

Dimensions
D-M9■W


D-M9■WV


D- $\square$

# 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style D-Y7NW(V)/D-Y7PW(V)/D-Y7BW(V) 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-Y7 $\square$ W, D-Y7 $\square$ WV (With indicator light) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-Y7NW | D-Y7NWV | D-Y7PW | D-Y7PWV | D-Y7BW | D-Y7BWV |
| Electrical entry direction | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  |  |  | 2-wire |  |
| Output type | NPN |  | PNP |  |  | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  |  |  | 24 VDC | ay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |  |  |  |  | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  |  |  |  | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC | or less |  | - | 24 VDC (10 | to 28 VDC ) |
| Load current | 40 mA | or less | 80 mA | or less | 2.5 to | 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | $\begin{array}{r} 1.5 \mathrm{~V} \\ (0.8 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { at } 10 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{lo} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | or less or less oad current) | 0.8 V | or less | 4 V | r less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  |  |  | 0.8 mA or le | ss at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof flexible heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 3 cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-Y7NW(V) | D-Y7PW(V) | D-Y7BW(V) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
|  | 3 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
|  | 5 | 88 | 88 | 88 |

## Dimensions

(mm)


Indicator light/Display method


D-Y7■W


D-Y7 $\square W V$


# 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style <br> D-M5NW/D-M5PW/D-M5BW 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


D-M5PW


## D-M5BW



Indicator light/Display method


| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-M5■ W (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-M5NW | D-M5PW | D-M5BW |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | PNP | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, $24 \mathrm{VDC} \mathrm{(4.5} \mathrm{to} 28 \mathrm{VDC}$ ) |  | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC$)$ |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less $(0.8 \mathrm{~V}$ or less at 10 mA load current $)$ | 0.8 V or less | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range ......... Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 2 cores (Brown, Blue) 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.


## Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-M5NW | D-M5PW | D-M5BW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 16 | 16 | 14 |
|  | 3 | 60 | 60 | 53 |
|  | 5 | 95 | 95 | 84 |

## Dimensions



# 2-Color Indication Type with Diagnostic Output Solid State Auto Switch: Band Mounting Style D-H7NF 

## Auto Switch Specifications

Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

Since the diagnostic output signal can be detected in an unsteady detecting area, the difference of detecting position can be confirmed by the side of PLC (Programmable Logic Controller).


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-H7NF (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-H7NF |
| Wiring type | 4-wire |
| Output type | NPN |
| Diagnostic output | Normal operation |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |
| Power voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC ) |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |
| Load current | 50 mA or less at the total amount of normal output and diagnostic output |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less ( 0.8 V or less at each output 5 mA ) |
| Current leakage | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 4$ cores (Brown, Black, Orange, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

## Mass

(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-H7NF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 13 |
|  | 3 | 56 |
|  | 5 | 90 |

## Diagnostic Output Operation




# 2-Color Indication Type with Diagnostic Output Solid State Auto Switch: Band Mounting Style D-G59F 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

Since the diagnostic output signal can be detected in an unsteady detecting area, the difference of detecting position can be confirmed by the side of PLC (Programmable Logic Controller).


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-G59F (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-G59F |
| Wiring type | 4-wire |
| Output type | NPN |
| Diagnostic output | Normal operation |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |
| Power voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |
| Load current | 50 mA or less at the total amount of normal output and diagnostic output |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less ( 0.8 V or less at 5 mA ) |
| Current leakage | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range $\qquad$ Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range $\qquad$ Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 4$ cores (Brown, Black, Orange, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-G59F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 20 |
|  | 3 | 74 |
|  | 5 | 117 |

## Diagnostic Output Operation



D- $\square$

# 2-Color Indication Type with Diagnostic Output Solid State Auto Switch: Rail Mounting Style D-F79F 

## Grommet

Since the diagnostic output signal can be detected in an unsteady detecting area, the difference of detecting position can be confirmed by the side of PLC (Programmable Logic Controller).


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-F79F (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-F79F |
| Wiring type | 4-wire |
| Output type | NPN |
| Diagnostic output | Normal operation |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |
| Load current | 50 mA or less at the total amount of normal output and diagnostic output |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less ( 0.8 V or less at 5 mA ) |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range $\qquad$ Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range $\qquad$ Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord: ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 4$ cores (Brown, Black, Orange, Blue), 0.5 m Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F79F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 13 |
|  | 3 | 56 |
|  | 5 | 90 |

## Diagnostic Output Operation




# 2-Color Indication Type with Diagnostic Output Solid State Auto Switch: Tie-rod Mounting Style D-F59F 

## Grommet

Since the diagnostic output signal can be detected in an unsteady detecting area, the difference of detecting position can be confirmed by the side of PLC (Programmable Logic Controller).


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-F59F (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-F59F |
| Wiring type | 4-wire |
| Output type | NPN |
| Diagnostic output | Normal operation |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |
| Load current | 50 mA or less at the total amount of normal output and diagnostic output |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less ( 0.8 V or less at 5 mA ) |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 28 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range $\qquad$ Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range $\qquad$ Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 4$ cores (Brown, Black, Orange, Blue), 0.5 m Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications. Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-F59F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 22 |
|  | 3 | 77 |
|  | 5 | 121 |

## Diagnostic Output Operation

The diagnostic output signal is output within an unsteady de- Indicator tecting area (where indicator light light is Red), and it is not output within the proper operating range (where indicator light is Green). When the auto switch detecting position is not adjusted, the diagnostic output becomes activated.


Dimensions



# Water Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch: Band Mounting Style D-H7BAL 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

Grommet

- Water (coolant) resistant type
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)



## $\triangle$ Caution

 PrecautionsPlease consult with SMC if using coolant liquid other than water based solution.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-H7BAL (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-H7BAL |
| Wiring type | 2-wire |
| Output type | - |
| Applicable load | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | - |
| Current consumption | - |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), 3 m (Standard) Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-H7BA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - |
|  | 3 | 50 |
|  | 5 | 81 |

Dimensions


# Water Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch: Band Mounting Style D-G5BAL 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

Grommet

- Water (coolant) resistant type
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)



## $\triangle$ Caution

 PrecautionsPlease consult with SMC if using coolant liquid other than water based solution.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-G5BAL (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-G5BAL |
| Wiring type | 2-wire |
| Output type | - |
| Applicable load | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | - |
| Current consumption | - |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 4,0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 3 m (Standard) Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications. Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass

## (g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-G5BA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - |
|  | 3 | 68 |
|  | 5 | 108 |

Dimensions


# Water Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch: Rail Mounting Style D-F7BA(V)L 

Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

- Water (coolant) resistant type
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)


## ©Caution

## Precautions

Please consult with SMC if using coolant liquid other than water based solution.


- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 3.4,0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), 3 m (Standard) Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F7BA | D-F7BAV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - | - |
|  | 3 | 50 | 50 |
|  | 5 | 81 | 81 |

## Dimensions

D-F7BAL


D-F7BAVL


# Water Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch: Tie-rod Mounting Style D-F5BAL 

## Auto Switch Specifications

Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

- Water (coolant) resistant type
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)


## $\triangle$ Caution

## Precautions

Please consult with SMC if using coolant liquid other than water based solution.

|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-F5BAL (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-F5BAL |
| Wiring type | 2-wire |
| Output type | - |
| Applicable load | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | - |
| Current consumption | - |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø4, $0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 3 m (Standard) Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F5BA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - |
|  | 3 | 71 |
|  | 5 | 111 |

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


D- $\square$

# Water Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch: Direct Mounting Style D-M9NA(V)/D-M9PA(V)/D-M9BA(V) ( E 

## Grommet

- Water (coolant) resistant type
- 2-wire load current is reduced ( 2.5 to 40 mA ).
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)
- Using flexible cable as standard spec.


## ©Caution

## Precautions

Fix the auto switch with the existing screw installed on the auto switch body. The auto switch may be damaged if a screw other than the one supplied is used.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit D-M9NA, D-M9NAV


## D-M9PA, D-M9PAV



D-M9BA, D-M9BAV


Indicator light/Display method


Auto Switch Specifications

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-M9 $\square$ A, D-M9 $\square$ AV (With indicator light) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-M9NA | D-M9NAV | D-M9PA | D-M9PAV | D-M9BA | D-M9BAV |
| Electrical entry direction | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  |  |  | 2-wire |  |
| Output type | NPN |  | PNP |  | - |  |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  |  |  | 24 VDC relay, PLC |  |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC ( 4.5 to 28 V ) |  |  |  | - |  |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  |  |  | - |  |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |  | - |  | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC ) |  |
| Load current | 40 mA or less |  |  |  | 2.5 to 40 mA |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 0.8 V or less at 10 mA ( 2 V or less at 40 mA ) |  |  |  | 4 V or less |  |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  |  |  | 0.8 mA or less |  |
| Indicator light | Operating range $\qquad$ Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range $\qquad$ Green LED illuminates. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Lead wires - Oilproof flexible heavy-duty vinyl cord: ø2.7 $\times 3.2$ ellipse, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (D-M9BA(V)), 3 cores (D-M9NA(V), D-M9PA(V)) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications. Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-M9NA(V) | D-M9PA(V) | D-M9BA(V) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(m)$ | 0.5 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
|  | 1 | 14 | 14 | 13 |
|  | 3 | 41 | 41 | 38 |
|  | 5 | 68 | 68 | 63 |

## Dimensions

D-M9 $\square A$


D-M9 $\square$ AV


# Water Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch: Direct Mounting Style D-Y7BAL 

## Auto Switch Specifications

Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

- Water (coolant) resistant type
- Using flexible cable as standard spec.
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)

|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-Y7BAL (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-Y7BAL |
| Wiring type | 2-wire |
| Applicable load | 24 VDC Relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 2.5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | 0.8 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range $\qquad$ Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range $\qquad$ Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof flexible heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 3 m (Standard)
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-Y7BA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - |
|  | 3 | 54 |
|  | 5 | 88 |

## Dimensions



# For Hygienic Design Cylinders Solid State Auto Switch: Direct Mounting Style D-F6N/D-F6P/D-F6B 

## Grommet

- 2-wire load current is reduced ( 2.5 to 40 mA )
- Using flexible cable as standard spec.



## ©Caution

## Precautions

Fix the auto switch with the existing screw installed on the auto switch body.
The auto switch may be damaged if a screw other than the one supplied is used.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


Auto Switch Specifications

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-F6 $\square$ (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch part no. | D-F6N | D-F6P | D-F6B |
| Electrical entry direction | In-line |  |  |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | PNP | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, relay, and PLC |  | 24 VDC relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC ( 4.5 to 28 V ) |  | - |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - | 24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less |  | 2.5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 0.8 V or less |  | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 V DC |  | 0.8 mA or less |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord: ø2.7 x 3.2 ellipse, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (D-F6B), 3 cores (D-F6N, D-F6P)
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F6N | D-F6P | D-F6B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 20 | 20 | 19 |
|  | 3 | 53 | 53 | 50 |
|  | 5 | 80 | 80 | 75 |

Dimensions
D-F6 $\square$


D-F6B


## D-F6N/F6P



# Solid State Auto Switch with Timer Band Mounting Style D-G5NTL 

## Auto Switch Specifications

Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

Grommet

- With built-in OFF-delay timer (approx. 200 ms )
- Easy intermediate detection


|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-G5NTL (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-G5NTL |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |
| Output type | NPN |
| Output operation | Off-delay |
| Operating time | 1 ms or less |
| Off-delay time | $200 \pm 50 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC) |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |
| Load current | 40 mA or less |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less ( 0.8 V or less at 10 mA ) |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 4,0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 3 m (Standard)
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-G5NT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - |
|  | 3 | 78 |
|  | 5 | 124 |

## Timer Operation

Detection of intermediate positioning for high-speed cylinder
Detecting point dispersion occurs due to response time of PLC (sequencer); e.g. scanning.

Ex.) Cylinder speed - $1000 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$. PLC response time - 0.1 sec. Detecting point dispersion - Within 100 mm ( $=1000 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec} . \times 0.1 \mathrm{sec}$.)
Take PLC response time into consideration when using.

## Dimensions



D- $\square$


# Solid State Auto Switch with Timer Rail Mounting Style <br> D-F7NTL 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

Grommet

- With built-in OFF-delay timer (approx. 200 ms )
- Easy intermediate detection



## Auto Switch Internal Circuit



| D-F7NTL (With indicator light) | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :--- | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-F7NTL |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |
| Output type | NPN |
| Output operation | Off-delay |
| Operating time | 1 ms or less |
| Off-delay time | $200 \pm 50$ ms |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | $5,12,24 \mathrm{VDC}(4.5$ to 28 VDC$)$ |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |
| Load current | 40 mA or less |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less (0.8 V or less at 10 mA) |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 3.4,0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 3 m (Standard)
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-F7NT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - |
|  | 3 | 57 |
|  | 5 | 92 |

## Timer Operation

Detection of intermediate positioning for high-speed cylinder
Detecting point dispersion occurs due to
response time of PLC (sequencer); e.g. Switch $\quad$ Switch operating range (mm) , e.g. scanning.
Ex.) Cylinder speed - $1000 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$.
PLC response time -0.1 sec .
Detecting point dispersion - Within
100 mm ( $=1000 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec} . \times 0.1 \mathrm{sec}$.)
Take PLC response time into consideration when using.

## Dimensions



# Solid State Auto Switch with Timer Tie-rod Mounting Style D-F5NTL 

## Auto Switch Specifications

Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

Grommet

- With built-in OFF-delay timer (approx. 200 ms )
- Easy intermediate detection


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-F5NTL (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-F5NTL |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |
| Output type | NPN |
| Output operation | Off-delay |
| Operating time | 1 ms or less |
| Off-delay time | $200 \pm 50 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC ) |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |
| Load current | 40 mA or less |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less ( 0.8 V or less at 10 mA ) |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 4,0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 3 m (Standard)
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-F5NT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - |
|  | 3 | 81 |
|  | 5 | 127 |

## Timer Operation

Detection of intermediate positioning for high-speed cylinder
Detecting point dispersion occurs due to response time of PLC (sequencer); e.g. scanning.
Ex.) Cylinder speed - $1000 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$.
PLC response time - 0.1 sec .
Detecting point dispersion - Within
100 mm ( $=1000 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec} . \times 0.1 \mathrm{sec}$.)
Take PLC response time into consideration when using.

(mm)


D- $\square$


# Solid State Auto Switch with Timer Direct Mounting Style D-M5NTL/D-M5PTL 

## Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

Grommet

- With built-in OFF-delay timer (approx. 200 ms )
- Easy intermediate detection


Auto Switch Internal Circuit


D-M5PTL


| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-M5 $\square$ TL (With indicator light) |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-M5NTL | D-M5PTL |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  |
| Output type | NPN | PNP |
| Output operation | Off-delay |  |
| Operating time | 1 ms or less |  |
| Off-delay time | $200 \pm 50 \mathrm{~ms}$ |  |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC ) |  |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less | 12 mA or less |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - |
| Load current | 80 mA or less |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2 V or less <br> ( 0.8 V or less at 10 mA load current) | 0.8 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24 VDC |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 3 m (Standard)
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-M5NT | D-M5PT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - | - |
|  | 3 | 60 | 60 |
|  | 5 | 95 | 95 |

## Timer Operation

Detection of intermediate positioning for high-speed cylinder
Detecting point dispersion occurs due to response time of PLC (sequencer); e.g. scanning.
Ex.) Cylinder speed - $1000 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$. PLC response time - 0.1 sec .
Detecting point dispersion - Within 100 mm ( $=1000 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec} . \times 0.1 \mathrm{sec}$.) Take PLC response time into consideration when using.

## Dimensions




# Magnetic Field Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch D-P4DWSC/D-P4DWSE <br> (Electrical Entry: Pre-wired connector) 

## Grommet

- It is possible to use in an environment which generates a magnetic field disturbance (AC magnetic field).
- The optimum operating position can be determined by the color of the light. (Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)



## ©Caution

## Precautions

For single-phase AC welding machines. Not applicable for DC inverter welding machines (including rectifying type) and or condenser type welding.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


## D-P4DWSE



Indicator light/Display method


Auto Switch Specifications $\qquad$
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-P4DWS $\square$ (With indicator light) |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-P4DWSC | D-P4DWSE |
| Applicable load | 24 VDC relay, PLC |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC (20 to 28 VDC) |  |
| Load current | 6 to 40 mA or less |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 5 V or less |  |
| Leakage current | 1 mA or less at 24 VDC |  |
| Operating time | 40 ms or less |  |
| Indicator light | Operating position .......... Red LED illuminates. <br> Optimum operating position .......... Green LED illuminates. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø6, $0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores, 300 mm
- Impact resistance - Switch: $1000 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$, Connector: $300 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

## Magnetic Field Resistance

If the current of the AC welding machine is 16000 A or lower, the auto switch can be used, even if the distance between the welding conductor (gun cable) and the cylinder or switch is 0 mm . Please contact SMC when the AC welding current exceeds 16000 A.

Mass

| Auto switch model | D-P4DWSC | D-P4DWSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 35 | 35 |

## Dimensions



[^2]
# Magnetic Field Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch <br> D-P3DWSC/D-P3DWSE ( $\in{ }_{c} \mathbf{N H}_{u s}$ <br> (Electrical Entry: Pre-wired connector) 

- It is possible to use in an environment which generates a magnetic field disturbance (AC magnetic field).
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light. (Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)



## $\triangle$ Caution

## Precautions

For single-phase AC welding machines If it is used for current inverter welders (including rectifying type) and condenser type welders, the magnetic field resistance is reduced. Please contact SMC regarding the performance.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


[^3]Connector pin

Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller
D-P3DWSC/E (With indicator light)

| Auto switch model | D-P3DWSC | D-P3DWSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable load | 24 VDC relay, PLC |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC (20 to 28 VDC) |  |
| Load current | 6 to 40 mA or less |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 5 V or less |  |
| Leakage current | 1 mA or less at 24 VDC |  |
| Operating time | 40 ms or less |  |
| Indicator light | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. } \\ & \text { Proper operating range } \cdots \cdots . . . . \text { Green LED illuminates. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Standard | CE marking, UL (CSA), RoHS |  |

- Lead wire - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable, ø4.8, $0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores
- Impact resistance - Switch: $1000 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$, Connector: $300 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$
- Insulation resistance - $50 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more at 500 VDC Mega (between lead wire and case)
- Withstand voltage - 1000 VAC for 1 minute (between lead wire and case)
- Ambient temperature - -10 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
- Enclosure - IEC60529 standard IP67
- Polarity: Non-polar


## Magnetic Field Resistance

If the current of the AC welding machine is 16000 A or lower, the auto switch can be used, even if the distance between the welding conductor (gun cable) and the cylinder/actuator or auto switch is 0 mm . Please contact SMC when the AC welding current exceeds 16000 A.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-P3DWSC | D-P3DWSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.3 | 23 |  |

Dimensions
Body




Note) A white color heat shrink tube is attached to the D-P3DWSE type only.

Auto switch mounting bracket (For round groove mounting: BQ3-032S)


Auto switch mounting bracket (For square groove mounting: BMG5-025S)


* When the auto switch is ordered on its own, the auto switch mounting bracket is not enclosed. In that case, please order it separately.


# Magnetic Field Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch 

 D-P3DW/L/Z(Electrical Entry: Grommet)

- It is possible to use in an environment which generates a magnetic field disturbance (AC magnetic field).
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light. (Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)

©Caution


## Precautions

For single-phase AC welding machines If it is used for current inverter welders (including rectifying type) and condenser type welders, the magnetic field resistance is reduced. Please contact SMC regarding the performance.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


Indicator light/Display method


Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller
D-P3DW/L/Z (With indicator light)

| Auto switch model | D-P3DW/L/Z |
| :---: | :---: |
| Applicable load | 24 VDC relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC (20 to 28 VDC) |
| Load current | 6 to 40 mA or less |
| Internal voltage drop | 5 V or less |
| Leakage current | 1 mA or less at 24 VDC |
| Operating time | 40 ms or less |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range ......... Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking, UL (CSA), RoHS |

- Lead wire - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable, ø4.8, $0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores, D-P3DW: 0.5 m , D-P3DWL: $3 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{P} 3 \mathrm{DWZ:} 5 \mathrm{~m}$
- Impact resistance - Switch: $1000 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$
- Insulation resistance - $50 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more at 500 VDC Mega (between lead wire and case)
- Withstand voltage - 1000 VAC for 1 minute (between lead wire and case)
- Ambient temperature - -10 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
- Enclosure - IEC60529 standard IP67
- Polarity: Non-polar


## Magnetic Field Resistance

If the current of the AC welding machine is 16000 A or lower, the auto switch can be used, even if the distance between the welding conductor (gun cable) and the cylinder/actuator or auto switch is 0 mm . Please contact SMC when the AC welding current exceeds 16000 A.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-P3DW/L/Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 20 |
|  | 3 | 102 |
|  | 5 | 168 |

## Dimensions



Auto switch mounting bracket (For round groove mounting: BQ3-032S)


Auto switch mounting bracket (For square groove mounting: BMG5-025S)


* When the auto switch is ordered on its own, the auto switch mounting bracket is not enclosed. In that case, please order it separately.


# Magnetic Field Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch D-P4DWSC/D-P4DWSE <br> (Electrical Entry: Pre-wired connector) 

## Grommet

- It is possible to use in an environment which generates a magnetic field disturbance (AC magnetic field).
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light. (Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)



## ©Caution

## Precautions

For single-phase AC welding machines. Not applicable for DC inverter welding machines (including rectifying type) and or condenser type welding.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-P4DWS $\square$ (With indicator light) |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-P4DWSC | D-P4DWSE |
| Applicable load | 24 VDC relay, PLC |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC (20 to 28 VDC) |  |
| Load current | 6 to 40 mA or less |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 5 V or less |  |
| Leakage current | 1 mA or less at 24 VDC |  |
| Operating time | 40 ms or less |  |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø6, $0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores, 300 mm
- Impact resistance - Switch: $1000 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$, Connector: $300 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

## Magnetic Field Resistance

If the current of the AC welding machine is 16000 A or lower, the auto switch can be used, even if the distance between the welding conductor (gun cable) and the cylinder or switch is 0 mm . Please contact SMC when the AC welding current exceeds 16000 A.

## Mass

(g)

| Auto switch model | D-P4DWSC | D-P4DWSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 35 | 35 |

## Dimensions



[^4]Connector pin

# Magnetic Field Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch D-P4DWL/Z 

## Grommet

- It is possible to use in an environment which generates a magnetic field disturbance (AC magnetic field).
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light. (Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)



## ©Caution <br> Precautions

For single-phase AC welding machines. Not applicable for DC inverter welding machines (including rectifying type) and or condenser type welding.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit
D-P4DWL/Z


Indicator light/Display method


Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-P4DWL/Z (With indicator light) |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-P4DWL | D-P4DWZ |
| Applicable load | 24 VDC relay, PLC |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC (20 to 28 VDC) |  |
| Load current | 6 to 40 mA or less |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 5 V or less |  |
| Leakage current | 1 mA or less at 24 VDC |  |
| Operating time | 40 ms or less |  |
| Indicator light | Operating range ......... Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 6,0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), D-P4DWL: 3 m , D-P4DWZ: 5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications. Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-P4DW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - |
|  | 3 | 150 |
|  | 5 | 244 |

## Magnetic Field Resistance

If the current of the AC welding machine is 16000 A or lower, the auto switch can be used, even if the distance between the welding conductor (gun cable) and the cylinder or switch is 0 mm . Please contact SMC when the AC welding current exceeds 16000 A.

## Dimensions

(mm)


# Heat Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Solid State Auto Switch: Rail Mounting Style D-F7NJL 

## Auto Switch Specifications



Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

- Improved heat resistant type
- The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)

$\triangle$ Caution Precautions
Auto switch which can be mounted on heat resistant, compact cylinder, CDQ2-XB14. For using for other cylinders, please confirm SMC.
D-F7NJL is not applicable for the heat resistant type (-XB6) since a magnet is not built in it.

|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-F7NJL (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-F7NJL |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |
| Output type | NPN |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | 24 VDC (20 to 26 VDC) |
| Current consumption | 25 mA or less |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less |
| Load current | 40 mA or less |
| Internal voltage drop | 0.8 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ at 24 VDC |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range ......... Green LED illuminates. |
| Ambient temperature | Sensor section: 0 to $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> Amplifier section: 0 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Impact resistance | Sensor section: $1000 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ Amplifier section: $300 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Between sensor and amplifier: Heat resistant heavy-duty cord, ø3.4, 3 m

Grommet on amplifier: Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 3.4,0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 3 m

## Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-F7NJ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - |
|  | 3 | 170 |
|  | 5 | 210 |

## Dimensions



D- $\square$

# Wide Range Detection Type <br> Solid State Auto Switch: Band Mounting Style D-G5NBL 

## Grommet

- Wide range detection type - Easy intermediate detection



## ©Caution

## Precautions

The operating range is common for all cylinder series, but it may vary depending on bore sizes.

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit

 D-G5NBL

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| D-G5NBL (With indicator light) |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Auto switch model Programmable Logic Controller |  |
| Wiring type | D-G5NBL |
| Output type | 3-wire |
| Applicable load | NPN |
| Power supply voltage | Relay, PLC |
| Current consumption | $12,24 \mathrm{VDC}(10$ to 28 VDC$)$ |
| Load voltage | 12 mA or less |
| Load current | 10 to 28 VDC or less |
| Internal voltage drop | 40 mA or less |
| Leakage current | 0.4 V or less |
| Indicator light | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ at 24 VDC |
| Standard | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 4,0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 3 m Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for solid state auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.


## Mass

(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-G5NB |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | - |
|  | 3 | 79 |
|  | 5 | 125 |

Applicable Cylinders

| Cylinder series | Bore size (mm) |
| :--- | :--- |
| CDM2, CDBM2, CDVM3, CDVM5, CDLM2, CDLG1, MLGC | $20,25,32,40$ |
| CDG1 | $20,25,32,40,50,63,80,100$ |
| CDA2, CDBA2, CDV3, CDVS1, CDL1 | $40,50,63,80,100$ |
| MGC, MGG | $20,25,32,40,50$ |

## Operating Range

| Cylinder series | Bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ |  |
| Mountable models | 35 | 40 | 40 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 50 |  |

Note) The operating range above indicates average values at room temperature including hysteresis (assuming approximately $\pm 30 \%$ dispersion).

* Refer to page 405 for CDA2 and CDBA2.

Dimensions
(mm)

D-G5NB


## Trimmer Auto Switch

## Series D- $\square 7 K / D-R \square K$



# Trimmer Auto Switch Series D-D7KD-R■K 

## Sensor unit

Direct mounting type

Rail mounting type


## Amplifier unit



## Internal Circuit

## Sensor Unit



## Amplifier Unit



Specifications
Sensor Unit

| Model | D-F7K | D-Y7K |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Mounting | Rail mounting | Direct mounting |
| Applicable amplifier unit | D-RNK, D-RPK |  |
| Indicator light | Operating position: Red light is ON. Proper operating range: Green light is ON. |  |
| Electrical entry | Grommet |  |
| Lead wire | Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord $\varnothing 3.50 .14 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} 4$ cores 3 m <br> With one e-con connector Note) |  |
| Impact resistance | $980 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |  |
| Insulation resistance | $50 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more (500 VDC Mega) between lead wire and case |  |
| Withstand voltage | 1000 VAC for $1 \mathrm{min}. \mathrm{(between} \mathrm{lead} \mathrm{wire} \mathrm{and} \mathrm{case)}$ |  |
| Ambient temperature | -10 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| Enclosure | IP67 |  |
| Mass | 58 g (with connector) |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

Note) The e-con connector is not attached to the lead wire. They will be supplied loose in the same shipment.
Amplifier Unit (with Sensor Unit)
PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

| Model |  | D-RNK | D-RPK |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable sensor unit |  | D-F7K, D-Y7K |  |
| Application |  | For relay and PLC |  |
| Power supply voltage |  | 12 to 24 VDC |  |
| Current consumption |  | 40 mA or less |  |
| Output specification |  | NPN open collector 2 outputs | PNP open collector 2 outputs |
| Load voltage |  | 28 VDC or less | - |
| Load current |  | 80 mA or less/1 output |  |
| Internal voltage drop |  | 1.5 V or less |  |
| Leakage current |  | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less/1 output |  |
| Response time |  | 1 ms or less |  |
| Indicator light |  | READY: Red LED illuminates when the piston position detected. (When the sensor is connected). <br> OUT 1: Green LED illuminates when turned ON. <br> OUT 2: Orange LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |
| Electrical entry | Connection to sensor | e-con connector |  |
|  | Power supply/ output cable | Grommet |  |
| Lead wire |  | Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord $\varnothing 3.50 .14 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} 4$ cores 3 m |  |
| Impact resistance |  | $98 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |  |
| Insulation resistance |  | $50 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more (500 VDC Mega) between lead wire and case |  |
| Withstand voltage |  | 1000 VAC for 1 min. (between lead wire and case) |  |
| Ambient temperature |  | -10 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| Enclosure |  | IP40 |  |
| Mass |  | 70 g |  |
| Standard |  | CE marking |  |

## Descriptions

## Sensor unit



D-F7K


D-Y7K

## Amplifier unit



Sensor Unit

|  |  | Red light turns ON when sensor detects the <br> magnet field. Green light is ON during the <br> proper operating range to detect the magnetic <br> field (including most sensitive position). |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Indicator light | $\varnothing 3.2$ mounting hole |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | M2.5 $\times 4 \mathrm{~L}$ slotted <br> set screw | Fixes the sensor to the actuator. |

Amplifier Unit

| $\mathbf{1}$ | Output (OUT1) indication: Green | Illuminates when OUT1 outputs. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | OUT1 adjusting trimmer | Adjusts the output range of OUT1 when <br> sensor unit detects the magnetic field. |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Output (OUT2) indication: Orange | Illuminates when OUT2 outputs. |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | OUT2 adjusting trimmer | Adjusts the output range of OUT2 when <br> sensor unit detects the magnetic field. |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Confirmation of detection at <br> sensor unit (READY): Red | Illuminates when sensor unit is detecting <br> the magnetic field. While its lighting, output <br> ranges of OUT1 and OUT2 are adjustable. |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Offset adjusting trimmer <br> (ADJ) | Adjusts the sensor unit at the time of connection. <br> Once adjusts, no need to re-adjust as long <br> as the sensor unit is not replaced. <br> Adjustment must be undertaken while the <br> sensor unit is removed from the actuator. <br> Refer to the operation manual for details. |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Confirmation of offset <br> adjustment (OFFSET): Red | Illuminates when offset adjustment is <br> completed. |

## Refer to the operation manual for how to adjust/set.

Applicable Actuators and Operation Range (Angle)
The operating ranges are provided as guidelines including the hysteresis and are not guaranteed value. Please consult with SMC for alternative actuators other than those shown below.

## Sensor Unit D-Y7K

| Air Gripper |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (mm or ${ }^{\circ}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | Bore size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| Parallel gripper | MHZ2 | 4.0 | - | 5.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 8.5 | - | - | - | - |
| Parallel gripper | MHZL2 | 6.0 | - | 7.0 | 10.0 | 11.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wide opening | MHL2 | 7.0 | - | 8.0 | 8.5 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 12.5 | - | - | - | - |
| Parallel gripper | MHS2 (2 finger) | - | - | - | - | - | 6.5 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 8.5 | - | - |
| Parallel gripper | MHS3 (3 finger) MHS (L) 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 6.5 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 8.0 | - | - |
| Parallel gripper | MHS4 (4 finger) | - | - | - | - | - | 6.5 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 8.5 | - | - |
| Angular gripper | MHC2 | $30^{\circ}$ to - $10^{\circ}$ | - | $30^{\circ}$ to - $10^{\circ}$ | $30^{\circ}$ to - $10^{\circ}$ | $22.5{ }^{\circ}$ to -10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $180^{\circ}$ opening/closing | MHW2 | - | - | - | $88^{\circ}$ to $-5^{\circ}$ | $54^{\circ}$ to -6 ${ }^{\circ}$ | $58^{\circ}$ to $-5^{\circ}$ | $41^{\circ}$ to -5 ${ }^{\circ}$ | $30^{\circ}$ to -4* | - | - | - |

Note) The operating range for grippers is measured when both ends are open.
Air Cylinder

| Compact guide cylinder | MGP | - | 3.5 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Double power non-rotating cylinder | MGZ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | - |
| Air cylinder | CA2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.0 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |

## Sensor Unit D-F7K

Air Cylinder

| Model |  | Bore size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 160 |
| Air cylinder | CJ2 | 4.0 | - | 4.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air cylinder | CM2 | - | - | - | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Compact cylinder | CQ2 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| Compact cylinder guide rod type | CQM | - | - | - | - | - | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plate cylinder | MU | - | - | - | - | 5.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 position cylinder | RZQ | - | - | - | - | - | 6.0 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 7.5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rotary clamp cylinder | MK/MK2 | - | - | - | 5.0 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.5 | - | - | - | - | - |

## Series $D-\square 7 K / D-R \square K$

Dimensions
Sensor unit

## D-F7K



D-Y7K


## Amplifier unit

D-R $\square K$


# Trimmer Auto Switch Specific Product Precautions 1 

$\triangle$
Be sure to read before handling.
Refer to front matters 54 and 55 for Safety Instructions and pages 8 to 11 for the Auto Switch Common Precautions.

## Design and Selection

## $\triangle$ Warning

## 1. Confirm the specifications.

Read the specifications carefully and use this product appropriately. The product may be damaged or malfunction if it is used outside the range of specifications of current load, voltage, temperature or impact.
2. Cautions for use in an interlock circuit.

When an auto switch is used for an interlock signal requiring high reliability, devise a double interlock system to avoid trouble by providing a mechanical protection function, or by also using another switch (sensor) together with the trimmer auto switch. Also perform periodic maintenance and confirm proper operation.

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. Take precautions when multiple cylinders are used close together.
When more than 2 trimmer auto switch cylinders are used in close proximity, maintain a minimum actuator interval of 40 mm or more. (When the allowable interval is indicated for each cylinder series, use the specified values.) Magnetic field interference may cause the trimmer auto switches to malfunction.
2. Keep the wiring as short as possible.

Use a wire 3 m or shorter between the sensor and amplifier. Although wire length of power supply/output cable should not affect switch function, use a wire 100 m or shorter.
3. Take precautions for the internal voltage drop of the switch.
Auto switches may not operate properly depending on the connected equipment.
4. Take measures for rotational stoppage of the piston rod.
Take measures for rotational stoppage of the piston rod when designing by guide, etc. Or use non-rotating type SMC products. The operation may be unstable.

## Mounting and Adjustment

## Caution

## 1. Do not drop or bump.

Do not drop, bump or apply excessive impacts ( $980 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ or more for sensor unit and $98 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ or more for amplifier unit) while handling.
Although the trimmer auto switch body may not be damaged, the inside of the trimmer auto switch could be damaged and cause a malfunction.

## Wiring

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. Avoid repeatedly bending or stretching lead wires.
Broken lead wires will result from applying bending stress or stretching forces to the lead wires.
2. Be sure to connect the connector for sensor to the amplifier before power is applied.

## 3. Do not allow short circuit of loads.

Output is automatically stopped when the protection circuit is working, as the output unit registers any excess current flow, if loads are short circuited. Should this occur, shut off the power supply, remove the cause of this excess current flow and switch on the power again. Take special care to avoid reverse wiring between the power supply line (brown) and the output line (black, white).

## 4. Avoid incorrect wiring.

If the connections are reversed (power supply line + and power supply line -), the trimmer auto switches will be protected by a protection circuit. However, if the power supply line (-) is connected to the black, white wire, the trimmer auto switches will be damaged.

## Operating Environment

## . Warning

1. Never use in an atmosphere with explosive gases.
The structure of trimmer auto switches is not designed to prevent explosion. Never use in an atmosphere with an explosive gas since this may cause a serious explosion.

## © Caution

1. Do not use in an area where a magnetic field is generated.
Trimmer auto switches will malfunction or magnets inside actuators will become demagnetized.
2. Do not use in an environment where the trimmer auto switch will be continually exposed to water.
Although the sensor units of trimmer auto switches satisfy the IEC standard IP67 structure, do not use trimmer auto switches in applications where continually exposed to water splash or spray. Poor insulation or swelling of the potting resin inside trimmer auto switches may cause malfunction.
(Amplifier part D-RNK and RPK: IP40)
3. Do not use in an environment with oil or chemicals.
Please consult with SMC if trimmer auto switches will be used in an environment with coolant, cleaning solvent, various oils or chemicals. If trimmer auto switches are used under these conditions for even a short time, they may be adversely affected by improper insulation, malfunction due to swelling of the potting resin, or hardening of the lead wires.
4. Take measures against freezing when operating at $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less.

# Trimmer Auto Switch Specific Product Precautions 2 

Be sure to read before handling.
Refer to front matters 54 and 55 for Safety Instructions and pages 8 to 11 for the Auto Switch Common Precautions.

## Maintenance

## $\triangle$ Warning

1. Perform the following maintenance periodically in order to prevent possible danger due to unexpected trimmer auto switch malfunction.
1) Secure and tighten trimmer auto switch mounting screws

If screws become loose or the mounting position is dislocated, retighten them after readjusting the mounting position.
2) Confirm that there is no damage to lead wires.

To prevent faulty insulation, replace trimmer auto switches or repair lead wires, etc., if damage is discovered.

## Other

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. Please consult with SMC concerning water resistance, elasticity of lead wires, and usage at welding sites, etc.

## Wiring

## $\triangle$ Caution

## 1. Connection and removal of connector

- Hold the lever and connector body with two fingers and insert the connector straight into the pin until it is locked with a click sound.
- To remove the connector, pull it out straight while pressing the lever with one finger.



## 2. Connection of sensor connector

- Cut the sensor lead wire as illustrated to the right
- Referring to the table below, insert each lead wire of the cable at the position marked with a number corresponding to the color of the lead wire.


| Connector no. | Wire core color |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Black (SOUT1) |
| 2 | Blue (GND) |
| 3 | White (SOUT2) |
| 4 | Brown (Vsw) |

- Confirm that the numbers on the connector match the colors of the lead wires and that they are inserted to the bottom. Press part A by hand for temporary fixing.
Press in the central part of Part A vertically with a tool such as pliers.
- A sensor connector cannot be taken apart for reuse once it is crimped. If the lead wire arrangement is incorrect or if the wire insertion fails, use a new sensor connector.

- Use a sensor conector, ZS-28-CA-3 (1 pc.) or e-con connectors as shown below.

| Manufacturer | Part no. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Sumitomo 3M Limited | $37104-3122-000 \mathrm{FL}$ |
| Tyco Electronics AMP K.K. | $1473562-4$ |
| OMRON Corporation | XN2A-1430 |

- For detailed information about e-con connectors, please consult with the manufacturers of the respective connectors.


# Trimmer Auto Switch Specific Product Precautions 3 

Be sure to read before handling.
Refer to front matters 54 and 55 for Safety Instructions and pages 8 to 11 for the Auto Switch Common Precautions.

## Mounting of Amplifier Unit

## $\triangle$ Caution

- Use mounting screws (M3 x 16L) or DIN rail (35 mm width). (DIN rail part no.: ISA-2-1 to 7)
- Adjust offset before mounting of the amplifier unit.


## 1. Mounting with screws

- Tighten two M3 $\times 16 \mathrm{~L}$ mounting screws at a tightening torque of 0.5 to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.
- Mounting surface should be flat and even. A bumpy or uneven mounting surface can result in damage to the case.



## 2. Mounting and removal to DIN rail <br> Mounting <br> Removal

- Hook the claw 1 of the amplifier body to the upper part of DIN rail, press down and push horizontally until the claw 2 is locked with a click sound.
- To remove from the DIN rail, push the amplifier body upward and then pull it horizontally to release from the claw 1 side.

- In the case of mounting to the DIN rail, SMC recommends the following end plates: as detailed in the table on the right. Consult each manufacturer for

| Manufacturer | Part no. |
| :---: | :---: |
| OMRON Corporation | PFP-M |
| IDEC Corporation | BNL6 | the handling and details of end plate.

3. Refer to each applicable actuator's catalog for the mounting of sensor unit.

# Made to Order Specifications: <br> Solid State Auto Switch 

## 1 With Pre-wired Connector

- Eliminates the harnessing work by cable with connector specifications
- Adopts global standardized connector (IEC947-5-2)
- IP67 construction

How to Order


Connector Specifications

| Connector model | M8-3 pin | M8-4 pin | M12-4 pin |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pin arrangement |  |  |  |
| Conformed standard | JIS C 4524, JIS C 4525, IEC 947-5-2, NECA 0402 |  |  |
| Impact resistance | $300 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |  |  |
| Enclosure | IP-67 (IEC60529 standard) |  |  |
| Insulation resistance | $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more at 500 VDC Mega |  |  |
| Withstand voltage | 1500 VAC 1 minute (between contacts), Leak current 1 mA or less |  |  |

## Applicable Auto Switch

| Mounting | Function | Electrical entry | Applicable model | Lead wire length ( m ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 0.5 | 1.0 | 3.0 |
| Rail mounting style | - | Grommet (In-line) | F79, F7P, J79 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | Grommet (Perpendicular) | F7NV, F7PV, F7BV | - | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | 2-colorindication | Grommet (In-line) | F79W, F7PW, J79W | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | Grommet (Perpendicular) | F7NWV, F7BWV | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | With diagnosicic output | Grommet (In-line) | F79F | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | Water resistant |  | F7BA | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | Grommet (Perpendicular) | F7BAV | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | With timer | Grommet (In-line) | F7NT | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | Magnetic field resistant |  | P4DW | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Band mounting style |  |  | H7A1, H7A2, H7B | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | - |  | G59, G5P, K59 | - | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | 2-color |  | H7NW, H7PW, H7BW | - | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | indication |  | G59W, G5PW, K59W | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | Diagnostic output |  | H7NF, G59F | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | Water resistant |  | H7BA, G5BA | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | With timer |  | G5NT | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | Wide detection |  | G5NB | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
| Tie-rod mounting style | - |  | F59, F5P, J59 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | 2-color indication |  | F59W, F5PW, J59W | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | Diagnostic output |  | F59F | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | Water resistant |  | F5BA | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | With timer |  | F5NT | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |


| Mounting | Function | Electrical entry | Applicable model | Lead wire length ( m ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 0.5 | 1.0 | 3.0 |
| Direct mounting style | - | Grommet (In-line) | Y59A, Y7P, Y59B | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | Grommet <br> (Perpendicular) | Y69A, Y7PV, Y69B | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | Grommet (In-line) | M9N, M9P, M9B | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | Grommet (Perpendicular) | M9NV, M9PV, M9BV | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  |  | F8N, F8P, F8B | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | Grommet (In-line) | F6N, F6P, F6B | - | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | Normally closed | Grommet (In-line) | Y7G, Y7H | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  |  | F9G, F9H | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | 2-color indication | Grommet (In-line) | Y7NW, Y7PW, Y7BW | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Grommet } \\ \text { (Perpendicular) } \end{gathered}$ | Y7NWV, Y7PWV, Y7BWV | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | Grommet (In-line) | M9NW, M9PW, M9BW | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Grommet } \\ & \text { (Perpendicular) } \end{aligned}$ | M9NWV, M9PWV, M9BWV | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  | Water resistant | Grommet (In-line) | Y7BA | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  |  | M9NA, M9PA, M9BA | - | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Grommet } \\ & \text { (Perpendicular) } \end{aligned}$ | M9NAV, M9PAV, M9BAV | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
| Rotary actuator | - | Grommet (In-line) | S791/2, S7P1/2, T791/2 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  |  | S991/2, S9P1/2, T991/2 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Grommet } \\ & \text { (Perpendicular) } \end{aligned}$ | S99V1/2, T99V1/2 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |

## Connector Pin Arrangement



M8-4 pin

M12-4 pin


寝

## Mass for Connector Type

| Part no. | Connector type | Mass |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D- $\square \square$ APC | M8-3 | 4 g |
| D- $\square \square \square$ BPC | M8-4 | 4 g |
| D- $\square \square \square$ DPC | M12-4 | About 11 g |


| Sensor type | Color distinction of lead wire |  |  |  | Meaning of contact number |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 pin | 2 pin | 3 pin | 4 pin | 1 pin | 2 pin | 3 pin | 4 pin |
| DC 2-wire type | Brown | - | - | Blue | OUT (+) | - | - | OUT ( -$)$ |
| DC 2-wire, Non-polar type | - | - | Brown | Blue | - | - | OUT $( \pm)$ | OUT ( ()$)$ |
| DC 3-wire type | Brown | - | Blue | Black | DC (+) | - | DC $(-)$ | OUT |
| DC 4-wire type | Brown | Orange | Blue | Black | DC (+) | Diagnostic <br> output | DC $(-)$ | OUT |

Connector Specifications

Dimensions


## Connection (Female side) Connector Cable

As the parts are not supplied from SMC, refer to the application examples listed in the below. (For detail such as catalog availability, etc., please contact each manufacturer.)

| Connector size | Number of pins | Manufacturer | Applicable series example |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M8 | 3 | Phoenix Contact | SAC-3P |
|  |  | Corrence Corporation | M8-3D |
|  | 4 |  | M8-4D |
|  |  | OMROM Corporation | XS3 |
| M12 |  | Phoenix Contact | SAC-4P |
|  |  | Corrence Corporation | VA-4D |
|  |  | OMROM Corporation | XS2 |
|  |  | Yamatake Corporation | PA5-41 |
|  |  | Hirose Electric Co., Ltd. | HR24 |
|  |  | DKK Ltd. | CM01-8DP4S |

# Made to Order Specifications: Solid State Auto Switch -50: Without Indicator Light (Dark room) Specifications -61: Oilproof Flexible Cable Specifications 

## 2 Without Indicator Light (for dark room specifications) $\quad-50$

Possible to use under the environment which hates a light.


Dimensions and specifications are common as standard products with the exception of no indicator light.

3 Oilproof Flexible Heavy-duty Cord Specifications -61
This is the product which uses a heavy-duty cord having flexible characteristics 5 times (SMC comparison) as strong as oilproof heavy-duty cord used in the standard products.


Specifications are the same as standard products with the exception of lead wire specifications.
Lead wire: For D-F8 type........... ø2.7, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Blue, Black), 2 cores (Brown, Blue)
For other model nos................... ø3.4, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Blue, Black), 2 cores (Brown, Blue)
Dimensions are identical with D-F5 type, G5 type, J59 type, K59 type. Lead wire diameter is changed from $\varnothing 4$ to $\varnothing 3.4$. In other series products, it is common as standard product's specifications.

## Reed Auto Switches <br> General Purpose Type, 2-Color Indication Type

Reed Switch Variations


[^5]
# Reed Auto Switch <br> Band Mounting Style <br> D-C73/D-C76/D-C80 

## Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.


Auto Switch Internal Circuit

## D-C73



## D-C76



## D-C80



Note 1) Operating load is an induction load.
Note 2) Wiring to the load is 5 m or longer.
Note 3) Load voltage is 100 VAC.
Use the contact protection box in any of the above listed situations. The contact point life may decrease. (Refer to page 1273 for contact protection box.)

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controlle |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-C7 (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-C73 |  | D-C76 |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |  | IC circuit |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 4 to 8 VDC |
| Max. load current and range ${ }^{(3)}$ | 5 to 40 mA | 5 to 20 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less |  | 0.8 V or less |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |
| D-C8 (Without indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-C80 |  |  |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC, IC circuit |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 V DC ${ }_{\text {AC }}$ or less | 48 V DC | $100 \mathrm{~V}^{\text {AC }}$ |
| Max. load current | 50 mA | 40 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |
| Internal resistance | $1 \Omega$ or less (Including lead wire length of 3 m ) |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |
| - Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 3 cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 0.5 m <br> Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications. <br> Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths. <br> Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more. |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-C73 | D-C76 | D-C80 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 9 | 10 | 9 |
|  | 3 | 46 | 50 | 46 |
|  | 5 | 76 | - | - |

Dimensions
(mm)


## Reed Auto Switch <br> Band Mounting Style <br> D-B53/D-B54/D-B64

## Auto Switch Specifications

Refer to SMC website for the details the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet



Auto Switch Internal Circuit


PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

| D-B5 (With indicator light) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-B53 | D-B54 |  |  |
| Applicable load | PLC | Relay, PLC |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 200 VAC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(3)}$ | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 25 mA | 5 to 12.5 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None | Built-in |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less | 2.4 V or less (to 20 mA )/3.5 V or less (to 50 mA ) |  |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |
| D-B6 (Without indicator light) |  |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-B64 |  |  |  |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |  |  |  |
| Load voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {DC }}^{\text {AC }}$ or less | 100 VAC |  | 200 VAC |
| Max. load current | Max. 50 mA | Max. 25 mA |  | Max. 12.5 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Built-in |  |  |  |
| Internal resistance | $25 \Omega$ or less |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 4,0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-B53 | D-B54 | D-B64 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
|  | 3 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
|  | 5 | 126 | 126 | - |

Dimensions

indicator light


## Reed Auto Switch Band Mounting Style D-C73C/D-C80C

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Connector



## ©Caution

## Precautions

1. Confirm that the connector is appropriately tightened. If tightened insufficiently, the waterproof performance will deteriorate.
2. For details, refer to page 1355.

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit

## D-C73C



## D-C80C



Note 1) Operating load is an induction load. Note 2) Wiring to the load is 5 m or longer. Use the contact protection box in any of the above listed situations. The contact point life may decrease. (Refer to page 1273 for contact protection box.)

|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-C73C (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-C73C |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(4)}$ | 5 to 40 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |
| Standard | CE marking |
| D-C80C (Without indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-C80C |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DC}}^{A C}$ or less |
| Maximum load current | 50 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |
| Internal resistance | $1 \Omega$ or less (Including lead wire length of 3 m ) |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Lead wire with connector may be shipped with switch.
Note 4) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-C73C | D-C80C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 14 | 14 |
|  | 3 | 53 | 53 |
|  | 5 | 83 | 83 |

## Dimensions



# Reed Auto Switch <br> Band Mounting Style <br> D-A33/D-A34/D-A44 

## Auto Switch Specifications



Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Terminal conduit: D-A3

 DIN terminal: D-A4

## ©Caution

## Precautions

1. Use cable whose O.D. is within the size in the figure to maintain water resistant performance.
2. After wiring, confirm that tightening gland and all screws are tightened.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit
D-A33


D-A34, D-A44


PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

| D-A3 (With indicator light) Terminal conduit |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-A33 | D-A34 |  |  |
| Applicable load | PLC | Relay, PLC |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 200 VAC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(2)}$ | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 25 mA | 5 to 12.5 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None | Built-in |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less | 2.4 V or less (to 20 mA )/3.5 V or less (to 50 mA ) |  |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |
| D-A44 (With indicator light) DIN terminal |  |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-A44 |  |  |  |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |  |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC |  |  | 200 VAC |
| Load current range | 5 to 50 mA |  |  | to 12.5 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Built-in |  |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less (to 20 mA )/3.5 V or less (to 50 mA ) |  |  |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-A33 | D-A34 | D-A44 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire | None | 116 | 116 | 114 |

Dimensions


## Reed Auto Switch <br> Band Mounting Style <br> D-A33A/D-A34A/D-A44A

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Terminal conduit: D-A3■A

 DIN terminal: D-A44A
$\triangle$ Caution

## Precautions

1. Use cable whose O.D. is within the size in the figure to maintain water resistant performance.
2. After wiring, confirm that tightening gland and all screws are tightened.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


D-A34A, D-A44A


PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

| D-A3 $\square$ A (With indicator light) Terminal conduit |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-A33A | D-A34A |  |  |
| Applicable load | PLC | Relay, PLC |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 200 VAC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(2)}$ | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 25 mA | 5 to 12.5 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None | Built-in |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less | 2.4 V or less (to $20 \mathrm{~mA} / 3.5 \mathrm{~V}$ or less (to 50 mA ) |  |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |
| D-A44A (With indicator light) DIN terminal |  |  |  |  |


| Auto switch part model | D-A44A |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 200 VAC |
| Load current range | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 25 mA | 5 to 12.5 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Built-in |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less (to 20 mA$) / 3.5 \mathrm{~V}$ or less (to 50 mA ) |  |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-A33A | D-A34A | D-A44A |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire | None | 112 | 112 | 110 |

D-A3■A


D-A44


G $1 / 2$


## Reed Auto Switch <br> Rail Mounting Style <br> D-A72/D-A73/D-A80

## Auto Switch Specifications



Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.



## D-A73



## D-A80



[^6]| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-A7 (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-A72 | D-A73 |  |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC | Relay, PLC |  |
| Load voltage | 200 VAC | 24 VDC | 100 VAC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(3)}$ | 5 to 10 mA | 5 to 40 mA | 5 to 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less |  |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |
| D-A8 (Without indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-A80 |  |  |
| Applicable load | Relay, IC circuit, PLC |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 V DC ${ }_{\text {dC }}$ or less | 48 V DC | 100 V DC |
| Maximum load current | 50 mA | 40 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |
| Internal resistance | $1 \Omega$ or less (Including lead wire length of 3 m ) |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

## Mass

(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-A72 | D-A73 | D-A80 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
|  | 3 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
|  | 5 | - | 77 | - |

Dimensions

( ) values for D-A72

# Reed Auto Switch <br> Rail Mounting Style <br> D-A7 $\square$ H/D-A80H 

Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-A7 $\square \mathrm{H}$ (With indicator light) |  |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-A72H | D-A73H |  | D-A76H |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC | Relay, PLC |  | IC circuit |
| Load voltage | 200 VAC | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 4 to 8 VDC |
| Max. load current/Load current range ${ }^{(3)}$ | 5 to 10 mA | 5 to 40 mA | 5 to 20 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less |  |  | 0.8V or less |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |
| D-A80H (Without indicator light) |  |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-A80H |  |  |  |
| Applicable load | Relay, IC circuit, PLC |  |  |  |
| Load voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DC}}^{\mathrm{AC}}$ or less | - 48 V DC |  | 100 V DC |
| Maximum load current | 50 mA |  | 40 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |  |
| Internal resistance | $1 \Omega$ or less (Including lead wire length of 3 m ) |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), 3 cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-A72H | D-A73H | D-A76H | D-A80H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 |
|  | 3 | 47 | 47 | 52 | 47 |
|  | 5 | - | 77 | - | - |

## Dimensions

D-A7■H, D-A80H


Note 1) Operating load is an induction load. Note 2) Wiring to the load is more than 5 m . Note 3) Load voltage is 100 VAC or 200 VAC. Use the contact protection box in any of the above listed situations. The contact point life may decrease. Especially in the case of D-A72H, be sure to use the contact protection box. (Refer to page 1273 for contact protection box.)

## Reed Auto Switch <br> Rail Mounting Style <br> D-A73C/D-A80C

## Connector



## ©Caution

## Precautions

1. Confirm that the connector is appropriately tightened. If tightened insufficiently, the waterproof performance will deteriorate.
2. Refer to page 1355 for the details

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit

## D-A73C



## D-A80C



Note 1) Operating load is an induction load.
Note 2) Wiring to the load is 5 m or longer. Use the contact protection box in any of the above listed situations. The contact point life may decrease. (Refer to page 1273 for contact protection box.)

## Auto Switch Specifications



Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-A73C (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-A73C |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(4)}$ | 5 to 40 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |
| Standard | CE marking |
| D-A80C (Without indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-A80C |
| Applicable load | Relay, IC circuit, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 V DC ${ }_{\text {AC }}$ |
| Maximum load current | 50 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |
| Internal resistance | $1 \Omega$ or less (Including lead wire length of 3 m ) |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Lead wire with connector may be shipped with the auto switch
Note 4) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-A73C | D-A80C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 12 | 12 |
|  | 3 | 54 | 54 |
|  | 5 | 84 | 84 |

Dimensions

# Reed Auto Switch <br> Tie-rod Mounting Style <br> D-A5 $\square / \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{A}$ - $\square$ 

## Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet



Auto Switch Internal Circuit


## D-A54



D-A56


D-A64


## D-A67



PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

## D-A5 (With indicator light)

| Auto switch model | D-A53 | D-A54 |  |  | D-A56 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable load | PLC | Relay, PLC |  | IC circuit |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 200 VAC | 4 to 8 VDC |
| Maximum load <br> (3) <br> current and range | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 25 mA | 5 to 12.5 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None | Built-in |  |  | None |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less | 2.4 V or less (to 20 mA )/3.5 V or less (to 50 mA ) | 0.8 V or less |  |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |  |

D-A6 (Without indicator light)

| Auto switch model | D-A64 |  |  | D-A67 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |  |  | PLC/IC circuit |
| Load voltage | 24 V AC or less | 100 VAC | 200 VAC | Max. 24 VDC |
| Maximum load current | 50 mA | 25 mA | 12.5 mA | 30 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Built-in |  |  | None |
| Internal resistance | $25 \Omega$ or less |  |  | $1 \Omega$ or less <br> (Including lead wire <br> length of 3 m$)$ |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 4,0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), or $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.


## Mass

(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-A53 | D-A54 | D-A56 | D-A64 | D-A67 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 24 | 24 | 24 |  |  |
|  | 3 | 48 | 48 | 48 |  |  |
|  | 5 | 96 | - | - |  |  |

Dimensions


# Reed Auto Switch Tie-rod Mounting Style <br> D-A33C/D-A34C/D-A44C 

Terminal conduit:D-A3■C DIN terminal: D-A44C

$\triangle$ Caution

## Precautions

1. Use cable whose O.D. is within the size in the figure to maintain water resistant performance.
2. After wiring, confirm that tightening gland and all screws are tightened.

Auto Switch Internal Circuit

## D-A33C



## D-A34C, D-A44C



Dimensions

Auto Switch Specifications

닌Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller
D-A3 $\square$ C (With indicator light) Terminal conduit

| Auto switch model | D-A33C | D-A34C |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable load | PLC | Relay, PLC |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 200 VAC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(2)}$ | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 25 mA | 5 to 12.5 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None | Built-in |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less | 2.4 V or less (to 20 mA )/3.5 V or less (to 50 mA ) |  |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |

D-A44C (With indicator light) DIN terminal

| Auto switch model | D-A44C |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 200 VAC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(2)}$ | 5 to 50 mA | 5 to 25 mA | 5 to 12.5 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Built-in |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less (to 20 mA)/3.5 V or less (to 50 mA ) |  |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.
Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  |  |  | D-A33C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable bore size <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 162 | D-A34C | D-A44C |
|  | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | 166 | 162 | 160 |
|  | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | 184 | 184 | 164 |
|  | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | 210 | 210 | 182 |
|  | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | 232 | 232 | 230 |

Dimensions
(mm)

| Auto switch model | Applicable bore <br> size $(\mathrm{mm})$ | $\mathbf{C}$ | $\mathbf{H W}$ | $\mathbf{H}$ | $\mathbf{H}^{\prime}$ | $\mathbf{T}$ | $\mathbf{T}^{\prime}$ | $\mathbf{Z}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-A3 $\square \mathbf{C - 4 , ~ D - A 4 4 C - 4 ~}$ | 40 | 44 | 69 | $58(67.5)$ | $50.5(60)$ | 7.5 | 6.5 | M5 $\times 0.8 \times 16$ |
| D-A3 $\square$ C-5, D-A44C-5 | 50 | 52 | 77 | $59(68.5)$ | $51.5(61)$ | 8.5 | 6.5 |  |
| D-A3 $\square$ C-6, D-A44C-6 | 63 | 64 | 91 | $61.5(71)$ | $53(62.5)$ | 10.5 | 7.5 | M5 $\times 0.8 \times 20$ |
| D-A3 $\square$ C-8, D-A44C-8 | 80 | 78 | 107 | $65(74.5)$ | $54.5(64)$ | 12.5 | 9.5 | $\times 2.8 \times 25$ |
| D-A3 $\square \mathbf{C - 1 0 , ~ D - A 4 4 C - 1 0 ~}$ | 100 | 92 | 121 | $68(77.5)$ | $57.5(67)$ | 15.5 | 9.5 |  |

* ( ): Denotes the values of D-A44C
(mm)


D-A44C


# Reed Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style <br> D-A90(V)/D-A93(V)/D-A96(V) 

## Grommet



## ©Caution

## Precautions

Fix the auto switch with the existing screw installed on the auto switch body. The auto switch may be damaged if a screw other than the one supplied is used.

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit

| D-A90, A90V |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |

## D-A93, A93V



D-A96, A96V


Note 1) Operating load is an induction load. Note 2) Wiring to the load is 5 m or longer. Note 3) Load voltage is 100 VAC. Use the contact protection box in any of the above listed situations. The contact point life may decrease. (Refer to page 1273 for contact protection box.)

## Auto Switch Specifications



Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

| D-A90, D-A90V (Without indicator light) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-A90, D-A90V |  |  |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 V DC ${ }_{\text {AC }}$ or less | 48 V DC or less | 100 V DC ${ }^{\text {AC }}$ or less |
| Maximum load current | 50 mA | 40 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |
| Internal resistance | $1 \Omega$ or less (Including lead wire length of 3 m ) |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |
| D-A93, D-A93V, D-A96, D-A96V (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-A93, D-A93V |  | D-A96, D-A96V |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |  | IC circuit |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 4 to 8 VDC |
| Load current range and Maximum load current ${ }^{(3)}$ | 5 to 40 mA | 5 to 20 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | D-A93: 2.4 V or less (up to 20 mA )/3 V or less (up to 40 mA ) D-A93V: 2.7 V or less |  | 0.8 V or less |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires

D-A90(V)/D-A93(V)—Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø2.7, $0.18 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m D-A96(V)-Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø2.7, $0.15 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.
Mass

| Model |  | (g) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 |
|  | 3 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 41 | 41 |

Dimensions
(mm)

D-A90/D-A93/D-A96


D-A90V/D-A93V/D-A96V


# Reed Auto Switch <br> Direct Mounting Style <br> D-Z73/D-Z76/D-Z80 

## Grommet



Auto Switch Internal Circuit


## D-Z76



D-Z80


Note 1) Operating load is an induction load. Note 2) Wiring to the load is 5 m or longer. Note 3) Load voltage is 100 VAC.
Use the contact protection box in any of the above listed situations. The contact point life may decrease. (Refer to page 1273 for contact protection box.)

## Auto Switch Specifications



Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-Z7 (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-Z73 |  | D-Z76 |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |  | IC circuit |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 4 to 8 VDC |
| Max. load current and load current range ${ }^{(3)}$ | 5 to 40 mA | 5 to 20 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less (to 20 mA )/3 V or less (to 40 mA ) |  | 0.8 V or less |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |
| D-Z8 (Without indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-Z80 |  |  |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC, IC circuit |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 V DC or less | 48 V DC | 100 V DC |
| Maximum load current | 50 mA | 40 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |
| Internal resistance | $1 \Omega$ or less (Including 3 m lead wire) |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires

D-Z73/D-Z80—Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø2.7, $0.18 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m
D-Z76-Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 3.4,0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 3$ cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-Z73 | D-Z76 | D-Z80 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 7 | 10 | 7 |
|  | 3 | 31 | 55 | 31 |
|  | 5 | 50 | - | - |

Dimensions
D-Z73, Z80
D-Z76


## Reed Auto Switch Direct Mounting Style <br> D-E73A/D-E76A/D-E80A

Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D-E7 $\square$ A (With indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-E73A |  | D-E76A |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |  | IC circuit |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 4 to 8 VDC |
| Max. load current and load current range ${ }^{(3)}$ | 5 to 40 mA | 5 to 20 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less |  | 0.8 V or less |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |
| D-E80A (Without indicator light) |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model | D-E80A |  |  |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC, IC circuit |  |  |
| Load voltage | 24 V DC ${ }^{\text {AC }}$ or less | $48 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}^{\mathrm{AC}}$ | 100 V DC |
| Maximum load current | 50 mA | 40 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |  |  |
| Internal resistance | $1 \Omega$ or less (Including lead wire length of 3 m ) |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 3 cores (Brown, Black, Blue), 0.5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-E73A | D-E76A | D-E80A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 10 | 11 | 10 |
|  | 3 | 47 | 55 | 47 |
|  | 5 | - | - | - |

Dimensions


# 2-Color Indication Type Reed Auto Switch Band Mounting Style <br> D-B59W 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)


## Auto Switch Internal Circuit



|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-B59W (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-B59W |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(3)}$ | 5 to 40 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Built-in |
| Internal voltage drop | 4 V or less |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 4,0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

## Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-B59W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 20 |
|  | 3 | 76 |
|  | 5 | - |

## Dimensions



## 2-Color Indication Type Reed Auto Switch Rail Mounting Style

D-A79W

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)


## Auto Switch Internal Circuit

## D-A79W



Indicator light/Display method


Note 1) Operating load is an induction load. Note 2) Wiring to the load is 5 m or longer. Use the contact protection box in any of the above listed situations. The contact point life may decrease. (Refer to page 1273 for contact protection box.)

|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-A79W (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-A79W |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(3)}$ | 5 to 40 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | None |
| Internal voltage drop | 4 V or less |
| Indicator light | Operating range .......... Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range .......... Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-A79W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 11 |
|  | 3 | 53 |

Dimensions


# 2-Color Indication Type Reed Auto Switch Tie-rod Mounting Style <br> D-A59W 

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

## Grommet

The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit



Indicator light/Display method


|  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-A59W (With indicator light) |  |
| Auto switch model | D-A59W |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC |
| Load current range ${ }^{(3)}$ | 5 to 40 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Built-in |
| Internal voltage drop | 4 V or less |
| Indicator light | Operating range $\qquad$ Red LED illuminates. <br> Proper operating range $\qquad$ Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø4, $0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5 m

Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.

## Mass

(g)

| Auto switch model |  | D-A59W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 25 |
|  | 3 | 80 |

## Dimensions



Magnetic Field Resistant 2-Color Indication Type Reed Auto Switch
D-P79WSE
(Electrical Entry: Pre-wired connector)

## Grommet

The proper operating range can be determined by the color of the light.
(Red $\rightarrow$ Green $\leftarrow$ Red)

$\triangle$ Caution

## Precautions

Cylinder with a strong integrated magnet must be used

Auto Switch Internal Circuit


Indicator light/Display method



Connector pin

Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| Auto switch model | D-P79WSE |
| :--- | :---: |
| Applicable load | PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC |
| Load current range | 8 to 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Yes |
| Internal voltage drop | 6 V or less |
| Indicator light | Operating range $\ldots . . . . . . ~ R e d ~ L E D ~ i l l u m i n a t e s . ~$ <br> Proper operating range $\ldots \ldots \ldots$ Green LED illuminates. |
| Standard | CE marking |

- Lead wires - Oilproof, fire resistant heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø6, $0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores, 300 mm Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.

Mass
(g)

| Auto switch model | D-P79WSE |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 100 |

Dimensions
D-P79WSE


Note) D-P79WSE = "SE $14-$ "

## $\triangle$ Caution

Please be careful of the mounting direction
The soft resin mold surface must be directed to the switch mounting bracket side.

# Magnetic Field Resistant Reed Auto Switch D-P74L/D-P74Z 

## Grommet



## $\triangle$ Caution

## Precautions

Cylinder with a strong integrated magnet must be used.

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit

## D-P74L, P74Z



Auto Switch Specifications


Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-P74L | D-P74Z |
| Electrical entry | Grommet |  |
| Application | Relay, PLC |  |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC | 100 VAC |
| Max. load voltage/Load current range | 5 to 40 mA | 5 to 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Built-in |  |
| Internal voltage drop (internal resistance) | 2.4 V or less |  |
| Leakage current | 0 |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof, fire resistant heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø6.8, $0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 2$ cores (Brown, Blue), D-P74L: 3 m, D-P74Z: 5 m
Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Refer to page 1272 for lead wire lengths.
Note 3) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more.


## Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-P74 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 3 | 189 |
|  | 5 | 320 |

## Dimensions



# Magnetic Field Resistant Reed Auto Switch <br> D-P74-376 

## Grommet

$\triangle$ Caution

## Precautions

Cylinder with a strong integrated magnet must be used.

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit

## D-P74-376



NO. $3( \pm)$

Auto Switch Specifications
Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| D-P74-376 (With indicator light) | D-P74-376 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Auto switch model | Grommet |
| Electrical entry | Relay, PLC |
| Application | 24 VDC |
| Load voltage | 5 to 20 mA |
| Max. load current/Load current range | Built-in |
| Contact protection circuit | 2 V or less |
| Internal voltage drop (internal resistance) | 0 |
| Leakage current | 1.2 ms |
| Operating time | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |
| Indicator light | CE marking |
| Standard |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof, fire resistant heavy-duty vinyl cord, $\varnothing 6,0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, 2 cores, 0.5 m Note 1) Refer to page 1272 for reed auto switch common specifications.
Note 2) Under 5 mA , the strength of the indicator light is poor. In some cases, visibility of the indicator light will not be possible where the output signal is less than 2.5 mA . However, there is no problem in terms of contact output, when an output signal exceeds 1 mA or more


## Mass

(g)

| Auto switch model | D-P74-376 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 60 |

Dimensions


Connector pin


# Heat Resistant Reed Auto Switch D-B30(J)/31(J)/35(J) 

Can be used outdoors or under high temperature (Max. $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). Wide operating range (double that of other SMC products) enables stable position detection.


High temperature environment such as places around ignited gas outlet or furnace
Outdoor plants and environment with high temperature and humidity
Environment for steam cleaning or high temperature sterilization
Applications requiring wide operating range such as clamping of elastic work pieces
Use of metal case and heat resistant materials.
The construction prevents influence of external environment by sealing the auto switch internal parts to improve heat resistance.
The wide operating range allows easy position setting and reduces influence of the work piece position changes.

## Auto Switch Internal Circuit



## Auto Switch Specifications



Refer to SMC website for the details of the products conforming to the international standards.

| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auto switch model | D-B30 | D-B30J | D-B31 | D-B31J | D-B35 | D-B35J |
| Electrical entry | Terminal conduit | Grommet | Terminal conduit | Grommet | Terminal conduit | Grommet |
| Operating voltage | 24 VDC / 100 VAC |  | 100 VAC |  | 24 VDC |  |
| Operating current range | 5 to $30 \mathrm{mADC} / 5$ to 20 mAAC |  | 5 to 20 mAAC |  | 5 to 30 mADC |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.5 V or less |  | 2.5 V or less |  | 2.0 V or less |  |
| Indicator light | Without indicator light |  | Neon bulb lights up when OFF |  | Red LED lights up when OFF |  |
| Applicable load | PLC (Programmable Logic Controller) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shock resistance | $300 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leakage current | 0.1 mA or less |  | 1 mA or less |  | 1 mA or less |  |
| Lead wire | - | $0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{\text {Note 1) }}$ | - | $0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{\text {Note 1) }}$ | - | $0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{\text {Note 1) }}$ |
| Enclosure | Terminal conduit: IEC60529 IP64 <br> Grommet : IEC60529 IP67 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Withstand voltage | 1500 VAC for 1 minute (between case and terminals or lead wires) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insulation resistance | $50 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or larger between case (ground) and lead wires (terminals) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard | CE marking |  |  |  |  |  |

Note 1) Lead wire specifications: Outside diameter 6 mm ; Fluororubber sheath; HBO-FTCF; $0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 2$

Mass

| Auto switch model |  | D-B30 | D-B30J | D-B31 | D-B31J | D-B35 | D-B35J |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire <br> length <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0.5 | 190 | 250 | 190 | 250 | 190 | 250 |
|  | 3 | - | 368 | - | 368 | - | 368 |
|  | 5 | - | 462 | - | 462 | - | 462 |

## Lead wire length

In case of the grommet type ( J type), the lead wire length is 0.5 m .
(No lead wire is attached to the terminal conduit type.)
Manufacture of 3 m and 5 m types is also possible. Please consult SMC for these types.

## Terminal conduit type D-B3 $\square$



## Terminal conduit type D-B3 $\square \mathbf{J}$



* Recommended minimum bending radius for lead wire RT
: 25 mm or more
$120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ : 50 mm or more


## Dimensions for Cylinder Mounting



Hs dimensions
(mm)

| Bore size | Cylinder model |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CDA2 | MDB |
| $\mathbf{4 0} \mathrm{mm}$ | 58.5 | 57.5 |
| $\mathbf{5 0 ~ m m}$ | 64 | 63 |
| $\mathbf{6 3 ~ m m}$ | 71 | 69.5 |
| $\mathbf{8 0 ~ m m}$ | 79.5 | 78.5 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0 ~ m m}$ | 90 | 89 |

Mounting cylinder part no.


* Please consult SMC in case the switch is to be mounted on models other than applicable cylinders.


# Specific Product Precautions 

## Be sure to read before handling. <br> Refer to front matters 54 and 55 for Safety Instructions and pages 8 to 11 for Auto Switch Precautions.

## $\triangle$ Caution

## 1. Use the reed switch within the operating range.

Take precautions about the ambient temperature because using the reed switch beyond the operating range may affect its internal electronic parts and sealing construction, causing abnormalities to the service life of the contact, as well as operation and waterproof performance of the switch.
Also, the maximum temperature of the environment where the switch is used must be fully understood before operation is started because the temperature of the environment where the auto switch is installed may experience some changes after operation is started due to factors other than air temperature such as influence of radiation heat from the heat source, air circulation or heat conduction.

## 2. Take precautions about the environment where the auto switch is installed.

If conditions (water splashes, time, temperature) beyond the normal ranges can be applied to the auto switch, use the auto switch in an environment where it will not be directly exposed to water splashes at a high temperature by installing a cover to protect the entire auto switch, as long as it is possible. The grommet type auto switch has a construction that will protect its internal parts against water splashes at the normal temperature. However, if the conditions (water splashes, time, temperature) exceed the normal ranges, they may adversely affect the auto switch internal insulation performance.
Also, confirm the applicability of the auto switch in the environment because extreme heat cycles or a long-term high humidity may cause functional deterioration of the auto switch protection construction.
In principle, the terminal conduit type must be used in an environment with no exposure to humidity or water because at high temperatures, it may become impossible to achieve sufficient waterproof effect due to deformation of lead wire sealant depending on the heat resistance of the lead wire and cable clamp.

## 3. Visibility of an indicator light

Because the auto switch uses light emitting diodes and neon bulbs for display, continuous operation at a high temperature may cause changes in characteristics of the entire display circuit. Also, the transparency of the display window on the body may change depending on the characteristics of the resin.
Because of the above factors, lighting under high temperature may become dark, causing decline of visibility.
However, there could be no problem in output of the signal itself and its safety owing to adoption of the OFF-state lighting system.

## 4. Take precautions about leakage current.

According to the heat resistant characteristics of its parts, the auto switch adopts the OFF-state lighting system (the indicator light lights up when the reed switch contact is open and goes off when the reed switch contact is closed).
Since the current for indication lighting is running when the auto switch is off, confirm the allowable leakage current of PLC etc. before selecting the model.
If the leakage current of the indicator light becomes a problem for the PLC operation, select a model without an indicator light.

## 5. Keep the lead wire length as short as possi-

 ble.If a long lead wire is used because of the conditions of the plant or equipment where the switch is installed, malfunction in the reed switch reset operation may occur due to premature damage to the contact surface caused by the inrush current resulting from the line flotation capacity and influence of the electric field created by the power line near the wiring.
Therefore, the maximum wiring length should be kept at 100 m or less.
Avoid wiring in proximity with the power line. Also, if the length of wiring in use is extremely long ( 30 m or longer), schedule replacement in periodical maintenance.
The basic guidelines for replacement are a total wiring length of 100 m between the load and the auto switch and 1 million cycles of operation (at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 100 \mathrm{VAC}$ PLC load).

## 6. Install the auto switch at the center of the operating range.

The operation range of the auto switch is set at approximately double that of the standard type in consideration of the mounting error when the detection position is set. However, this range is subject to change with the temperature. Although the variation in the operating range differs with the cylinder on which the auto switch is mounted, a temperature change of $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ will roughly result in the maximum of $20 \%$ reduction in the overall operation range.
(Approximately 2 mm variation at the position where the auto switch usually turns on )
Therefore, install the auto switch at the center of the operating range (stable range), while understanding the possible change in the operating range and considering the stability of the auto switch operation.
(Avoid installation of the auto switch at the boundary where the auto switch turns on or off.)

## 7. Selection of applicable cylinders

The auto switch should be mounted on special cylinders (Series X 1184 ) because it is operated by magnets using heat resistant material.
Consult SMC in advance for special applications in which conventional cylinder cannot be used because, depending on the operating environment, it is possible that special measures should be taken or even the cylinder cannot be adapted.

## 8. Maintenance

After the auto switch is installed under high temperature, apply additonal tightening peiodically to the auto switch mounting band. The rubber lining of the auto switch mounting band may need some time to adapt to the environment because of temperature chages in the installation environment. Perform additoinal tightening at a tightening torque of 2 to $3 \mathrm{~m} \cdot \mathrm{~N}$ while carefully applying equal torque to both lifting screws.

## 9. Product upgrades

The product is subject to change without prior notice due to upgrades.

## Technical Data 1: <br> Plug-in Connector Assembly/ How to Use DIN Terminal

## Plug-in Connector Assembly

D-A73C/A80C, D-J79C
D-C73C/C80C, D-H7C


With the convex port of the connector, insert the connector into the auto switch into the sleeve. Screw the locking ring onto the switch. (Do not tighten with pliers.)

## How to Use DIN Terminal: D-A44/A44A/A44C

## Connection procedure

1. Loosen the set screw and pull out the connector from the pin plug.
2. Be sure to remove the set screw first and then insert a screwdriver into a recessed groove under the terminal block to separate the terminal cover from the terminal block.
3. Follow the procedures and connect wires securely to specified terminals.
4. In standard cases, crimp-style terminals are used to connect wires. Please select proper crimp-style terminals so that the wire can be properly connected to terminal fittings.

## How to connect



AC:
Connect to terminal no. 1 and no. 2
DC:
Connect (+) to no. 1 terminal and (-) to no. 2 terminal.


How to change position of electrical entry
After separating the terminal block from the terminal cover, change the position of the terminal cover to any desired direction (4 directions at every $90^{\circ}$ ) to change the position of electrical entry.

## Caution

When plugging a connector in the pin plug or pulling it out, hold a connector perpendicularly as much as possible, not to slant it.
Applicable cable (Heavy-duty cord)
Applicable to cable O.D. of $\varnothing 6.8$ to $\varnothing 11.5$.
Applicable crimp-style terminal
1.25Y-3L, 1.25-3.5S, 1.25-4M

# Technical Data 2: <br> How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch 

## Mounting Bracket Band Mounting Style

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state
D-M9N, D-M9P, D-M9B
D-M9NW, D-M9PW, D-M9BW
Reed $\qquad$ D-A90, A93, A96

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting the Auto Switch

1. Attach the switch bracket to the switch holder
(Fit the convex part of the switch bracket over the concave part of the holder.)
2. Mount the auto switch mounting band to the cylinder tube.
3. Set the switch holder between the reinforcing plates of the band which is already attached to the cylinder
4. Insert the auto switch mounting screw in the hole of the reinforcing plate through the switch holder, and thread it into the other plate. Tighten the screw temporarily.
5. Remove the set screw attached to the auto switch.
6. Attach the switch spacer to the auto switch.
7. Insert the auto switch with a switch spacer from the back of the switch holder and set it at the specified position
(Insert the auto switch with an angle of approximately 10 to $15^{\circ}$. See figure 1.)
8. To secure the auto switch, tighten the switch mounting screw with the specified torque ( $0.8 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ to $1.0 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ).

## Adjusting the Switch Position

1. Unloosen the auto switch mounting screw 3 turns to adjust the auto switch set position.
2. Tighten the screw as described above (8) after adjustment.

## Dismounting Auto Switch

1. Remove the auto switch mounting screw from the switch holder.
2. Move the auto switch back towards the position where it stops at the lead wire side.
3. Hold up the lead wire side of the auto switch at the angle of around 45
4. Maintain the angle, and pull back the auto switch obliquely at the same angle.

Note 1) Be careful not to pull or strain the lead wires.
Be careful not to apply excess tensile force (over 10 N ) to the auto switches.
Adjust the auto switch position after sufficiently loosening its screw. For the band mounting type BJ3-1, loosen the screw three rotations or more.
Note 2) Be sure to use the switch spacer and switch bracket for the band mounting type.
Use together with the conventional auto switch mounting bands (brackets) BJ2- $\square \square \square$, BM2- $\square \square \square$ or BMA2- $\square \square \square$.
Confirm that a switch spacer is mounted to the end of the auto switch before fastening the auto switch. If the switch bracket is not mounted, the auto switch may move after installation.

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. Tighten the screw under the specified torque when mounting auto switch.
2. Set the auto switch mounting band perpendicularly to cylinder tube.


Figure 1. Switch insert angle


BJ2- $\square \square \square$, BM2- $\square \square \square$ and BMA2- $\square \square \square$ are a set of $a$ and $b$ shown above. $B J 3-1$ is a set of $c, d$ and $e$ shown above.

Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including bands and screws, two kinds of auto switch mounting brackets are used as a set.)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 6 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| CDJ2 | $\begin{gathered} \text { BJ2-006 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BJ2-010 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BJ2-016 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDVJ3/5, CDJ2X | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDBJ2, CDLJ2 | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDM2, CDBM2 CDM2X, CDM2Y CDLM2, CDVM3/5 | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { BM2-020 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BM2-025 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BM2-032 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BM2-040 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CDG1, CDBG1 } \\ & \text { CDG1Y, MGG } \\ & \text { RHC } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMA2-020 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMA2-025 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMA2-032 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMA2-040 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMA2-050 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMA2-063 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ |
| MGC | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| CDLG1, CDNG | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| MLGC, REC | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| CKG1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMA2-050 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMA2-063 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ |
| CLK2GA | - | - | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { BMA2-032 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| CLK2GB | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| RSDG | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMA2-040 } \\ \text { BJ3-1 } \end{gathered}$ |  | - |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. Tighten the screw under the specified torque when mounting auto switch.
2. Set the auto switch mounting band perpendicularly to cylinder tube.


Mounting correctly


Mounting incorrectly

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state
D-G59, D-G5P, D-K59, D-G5BAL, D-G59W, D-G5PW, D-K59W, D-G59F, D-G5NTL, D-G5NBL
Reed D-B53, D-B54, D-B64, D-B59W

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



1. Put a mounting band on the cylinder tube and set it at the auto switch mounting position.
2. Put the mounting section of the auto switch between the band mounting holes, then adjust the position of mounting holes of switch to those of mounting band.
3. Lightly thread the auto switch mounting screw through the mounting hole into the thread part of band fitting.
4. After reconfirming the detection position, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch while properly contacting the auto switch bottom part and the cylinder tube.
(The tightening torque of M4 screw should be about 1 to $1.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)
5. Modification of the detection position should be made in the condition of 3 .

## Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including band and screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| CDM2, CDBM2 CDM2X, CDM2Y CDLM2, CDVM3/5 | BA2-020 | BA2-025 | BA2-032 | BA2-040 | - | - | - | - |
| CDA2, CDBA2 | - | - | - | BH2-040 | BA5-050 | BAF-06 | BAF-08 | BAF-10 |
| CDA2 $\square$ Q, CDA2 $\square H, ~ C D A 2 Y ~$ CDLA, CDL1, CDNA, CE2 CDV3, CDVS1 | - | - | - | BA-04 | BA-05 | BA-06 | BA-08 | BA-10 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CDG1, CDBG1, CDG1Y } \\ & \text { MGG, RHC } \end{aligned}$ | BA-01 | BA-02 | BA-32 |  |  |  |  |  |
| MGC |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| CDLG1, CDNG |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| MLGC, REC |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| CKG1 | - | - | - |  | BA-05 | BA-06 | - | - |
| CLK2GA | - | - | BA-32 |  |  |  | - | - |
| CLK2GB | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | - |
| CDG5 $\square$ S | NBA-088S | NBA-106S | BGS1-032S | BAF-04S | BAF-05S | BAF-06S | BAF-08S | BAF-10S |

## [Mounting screws set made of stainless steel]

The following set of mounting screws made of stainless steel is also available. Use it in accordance with the operating environment. (Please order the auto switch mounting band separately, since it is not included.)

BBA3: For D-B5/B6/G5/K5
"D-G5BAL" auto switch is set on the cylinder with the stainless steel screws above when shipped.
When an auto switch is shipped independently, "BBA3" screws are attached.

## Stainless Steel Mounting Screw Set

| Part no. | Description |  |  | Applicable auto switch mounting bracket part no. | Applicable auto switch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Part | Size | Qty. |  |  |
| BBA3 | Auto switch mounting screw | M $4 \times 0.7 \times 22 \mathrm{~L}$ | 1 | BA-01, BA-02, BA-32, BA-04 BA-05, BA-06, BA-08, BA-10 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{B} 5, \mathrm{B6} \\ & \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{G} 5, \mathrm{~K} 5 \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  | BA2-020, BA2-025, BA2-032, BA2-040 |  |
|  |  |  |  | BA5-050, BHN2-025, BSG1-032 |  |
|  |  |  |  | BH2-040, BH2-050, BH2-080, BH2-100 |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BAF-32, BAF-04, BAF-05 } \\ & \text { BAF-06, BAF-08, BAF-10 } \end{aligned}$ |  |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting Bracket Band Mounting Style



## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



## Caution

1. Tighten the screw under the specified torque when mounting auto switch.
2. Set the auto switch mounting band perpendicularly to cylinder tube.


Mounting correctly


Mounting incorrectly

1. For Series CDJ2: Put a mounting bracket on the cylinder tube. For Series CDM2: Put a mounting band on the cylinder tube and set it at the auto switch mounting position.
2. Put the mounting section of the auto switch between the band mounting holes, then adjust the position of mounting holes of switch to those of mounting band.
3. Lightly thread the auto switch mounting screw through the mounting hole into the thread part of band fitting.
4. After setting the whole body to the detecting position by sliding, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch while properly contacting the auto switch bottom part and the cylinder tube. (Tightening torque of M3 screw should be 0.8 to $1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)
5. Modification of the detection position should be made in the condition of 3 .
6. After auto switch is mounted and fixed, attach a protective tube on the tip of an auto switch mounting screw.

Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including band and screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 6 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| CDJ2 | BJ2-006 | BJ2-010 | BJ2-016 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDVJ3/5, CDJ2X | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDBJ2, CDLJ2 | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDM2, CDBM2 CDM2X, CDM2Y CDLM2, CDVM3/5 | - | - | - | BM2-020 | BM2-025 | BM2-032 | BM2-040 | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CDG1, CDBG1 } \\ & \text { CDG1Y, MGG, RHC } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | BMA2-020 | BMA2-025 | BMA2-032 | BMA2-040 | BMA2-050 | BMA2-063 |
| MGC | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| CDLG1, CDNG | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| MLGC, REC | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| CKG1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | BMA2-050 | BMA2-063 |
| CLK2GA | - | - | - | - | - | BMA2-032 |  |  |  |
| CLK2GB | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| RSDG | - | - | - | - | - | - | BMA2-040 |  | - |
| CDJ5 $\square$ S | - | BJ2-010S | BJ2-016S | - | - | - | - | - | - |

[Mounting screws set made of stainless steel]
The following set of mounting screws made of stainless steel is also available. Use it in accordance with the operating environment. (Please order the auto switch mounting band separately, since it is not included.)

BBA4: For D-C7/C8/H7
"D-H7BAL" switch is set on the cylinder with the stainless steel screws above when shipped.
When only an auto switch is shipped independently, "BBA4" screws are attached.
Stainless Steel Mounting Screw Set

| Part no. | Description |  |  | Applicable auto switch mounting bracket part no. | Applicable auto switch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Part | Size | Qty. |  |  |
| BBA4 | Auto switch mounting screw | M3 $\times 0.5 \times 14 \mathrm{~L}$ | 1 | BJ2-006, BJ2-010, BJ2-016 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { D-C7, C8 } \\ & \text { D-H7 } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  | BM2-020, BM2-025, BM2-032, BM2-040 |  |
|  |  |  |  | BMA2-020, BMA2-025, BMA2-032 BMA2-040, BMA2-050, BMA2-063 |  |
|  |  |  |  | BHN3-025, BHN3-032, BHN3-040 |  |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. Tighten the screw under the specified torque when mounting auto switch. 2. Set the auto switch mounting band perpendicularly to cylinder tube.


Mounting correctly


Mounting incorrectly

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state ...... D-G39, D-K39
Reed ............... D-A33, D-A34, D-A44
How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch
D-A3 $\square, D-G 3 / K 3$ type


## D-A44



1. Loosen the auto switch mounting screws at both sides to pull down the hook.
2. Put an auto switch mounting band on the cylinder tube and set it at the auto switch mounting position, and then hook the band.
3. Screw lightly the auto switch mounting screw.
4. Set the whole body to the detecting position by sliding, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch. (The tightening torque should be about 2 to 3 N.m.)
5. Modification of the detecting position should be made in the condition of 3 .
<Applicable auto switch>
Solid state ...... D-G39A, D-K39A
Reed $\qquad$ D-A33A, D-A34A, D-A44A

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



1. Tighten completely the auto switch mounting screw on the auto switch body side.
2. Put a mounting band on the cylinder tube and set it at the auto switch mounting position. Put the mounting section of auto switch between the interval of mounting band, then adjust the position of mounting holes of switch to those of mounting band.
3. Lightly thread the auto switch mounting screw through the mounting hole into the thread part of band fitting.
4. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch. (The tightening torque of M5 screw should be about 2 to $3 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)
5. Modification of the detecting position should be made in the condition of 3.
Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including band and screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |
| CDM2, CDBM2 <br> CDLM2, CDM2X <br> CDM2Y | BM3-020 | BM3-025 | BM3-032 | BM3-040 |

Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Band)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| MDB | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMB2 } \\ -032 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { BMB2 } \\ -040 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { BMB1 } \\ & -050 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMB1 } \\ -063 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BMB1 } \\ & -080 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BMB1 } \\ & -100 \end{aligned}$ | BS1-125 | - | - | - | - |
| MDBB, MDNB | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDA2, CDBA2 | - | - | - | BDS-04M | BDS-05M |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CDA2■Q, CDA2ロH } \\ & \text { CDA2Y, CDLA } \\ & \text { CDNA, CE2 } \\ & \text { CDV3, CDVS1 } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { BD1 } \\ -04 \mathrm{M} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BD1 } \\ -05 \mathrm{M} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BD1 } \\ & -06 \mathrm{M} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BD1 } \\ \text {-08M } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BD1 } \\ & \text {-10M } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDL1 | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BS1 } \\ & -125 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BS1 } \\ & -140 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BS1 } \\ & -160 \end{aligned}$ | - | - |
| CDS2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |
| CDS1, CDLS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | BS1-180 | BS1-200 |
| CDNS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |
| RHC | BD1-01M | BD1-02M | BD1-02 | $\begin{gathered} \text { BD1 } \\ -04 \mathrm{M} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BD1 } \\ -05 \mathrm{M} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BD1 } \\ & -06 M \end{aligned}$ | BD1-08M | BD1-10M | - | - | - | - | - |
| CKG1 | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CLK2GA | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CLK2GB | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting Bracket Rail Mounting Style

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state ...... D-M9N(V), D-M9P(V), D-M9B(V), D-M9NW(V), D-M9PW(V), D-M9BW(V), D-M9NA(V), D-M9PA(V), D-M9BA(V)
Reed $\qquad$ D-A90(V), A93(V), A96(V)

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch CDQP2B12 to 25

1. Insert the square nut for $\mathrm{BQ}-1$ in the switch mounting rail and set it at the approximate auto switch mounting position.
2. Fit the convex part of the auto switch mounting bracket arm over the concave part of the rail, and slide the arm to the nut position.
3. Push the auto switch mounting screw (M3 for BQ-1) lightly into the square nut through the hole of the auto switch mounting arm.
4. Remove the set screw (M2.5) attached to the auto switch.
5. Insert the auto switch in the auto switch attachment part of the auto switch mounting bracket.
6. Secure the auto switch mounting screw (M2.5). (Tightening torque of M2.5 screw: 0.1 to 0.2 N.m)
7. Secure the auto switch mounting screw (3) after confirming the detecting position. (Tightening torque of M3 screw: 0.5 to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ )
8. Modify the detecting position while the auto switch is secured at the position of (3) in the figure.

## CDQP2B32 to 100

1. Insert the square nut for BQ-2 in the switch mounting rail and set it at the approximate auto switch mounting position.
2. Fit the protruding part of the switch mounting spacer over the concave part of the rail, and slide the spacer to the nut position.
3. Fit the convex part of the auto switch mounting bracket arm over the concave part of the switch spacer.
4. Turn the auto switch mounting screw (M3 for BQ-2) lightly into the square nut through the mounting holes of the auto switch mounting arm and switch spacer.
5. Remove the set screw (M2.5) attached to the auto switch.
6. Insert the auto switch in the auto switch attachment part of the auto switch mounting bracket.
7. Secure the auto switch mounting screw (M2.5). (Tightening torque of M2.5 screw: 0.1 to $0.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ )
8. Secure the auto switch mounting screw (4) after confirming the detecting position. (Tightening torque of M3 screw: 0.5 to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ )
9. Modify the detecting position while the auto switch is secured at the position of (4) in the figure.


BQ-1 and BMU1-025 are a set of $a$ and $b$ shown above. BQ2-012 is a set of $c$ and $d$ shown above.

$B Q-2$ is a set of $a, b$ and $c$ shown above. BQ2-012 is a set of $d$ and e shown above.

Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Nut, screws, (spacer) and auto switch mounting bracket; two kinds of auto switch mounting brackets are used as a set.)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| CDQP2B | $\begin{gathered} \text { BQ-1 } \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BQ-1 } \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-1 \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BQ-1 } \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-2 \\ \mathrm{BQ2}-012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-2 \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-2 \\ \mathrm{BQ} 2-012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-2 \\ \mathrm{BQ} 2-012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-2 \\ \mathrm{BQ} 2-012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-2 \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CDQ2X, CDQ2Y } \\ & \text { CDLQ, CDQM } \\ & \text { RDQ } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RDLQ, RZQ | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| RSDQ | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-1 \\ \mathrm{BQ} 2-012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-1 \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| MK, MK2 | - | - |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-2 \\ \mathrm{BQ} 2-012 \end{gathered}$ | - | - |
| CE1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { BQ-1 } \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| CXT | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| CKQ, CLKQ | - | - | - | - | - |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BQ}-2 \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | - | - |
| MDU | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMU1-025 } \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMU1-025 } \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMU1-025 } \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMU1-025 } \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMU1-025 } \\ \text { BQ2-012 } \end{gathered}$ | - | - |
| MDLU | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |

Note 1) Color or gloss differences in the metal surfaces have no effect on metal performance.
The special properties of the chromate (trivalent) applied to the main body of the auto switch mounting bracket for BQ2-012 result in differences in coloration depending on the production lot, but these have no adverse impact on corrosion resistance.
Note 2) When installing D-M9 $\square \mathrm{A}(\mathrm{V}) \mathrm{L}$ with BQ2-012 shown above, use BQ2-012S with stainless steel auto switch mounting screws (M2.5 $\times 0.45 \times 6$ e).

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state ...... D-F79, D-F7P, D-J79, D-F7NV, D-F7PV, D-F7BV, D-J79C, D-F79W, D-F7PW, D-J79W, D-F7NWV, D-F7BWV, D-F79F, D-F7BAL, D-F7BAVL, D-F7NTL
Reed
D-A72, D-A73, D-A80, D-A72H, D-A73H, D-A76H, D-A80H, D-A73C, D-A80C, D-A79W

1. Slide the auto switch mounting nut inserted into the mounting rail and set it at the auto switch mounting position.
2. Fit the convex part of auto switch mounting arm into the concave part of auto switch mounting rail. Then slide the switch over the nut.
(Series CDQ2: Fit the convex part of auto switch mounting arm through the auto switch spacer into the concave part of auto switch mounting rail.)
3. Push the auto switch mounting screw lightly into the mounting nut through the hole of auto switch mounting arm.
4. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch. (Tightening torque of M3 screw should be 0.5 to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)
5. Modification of the detecting position should be made in the condition of 3.

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including nut, screw, (spacer))

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 160 |
| CDQ2 (Except Z), CDQP2B | BQ-1 | BQ-1 | BQ-1 | BQ-1 | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | - | - | - |
| CDQ2 (Large bore size) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | BQ-2 |
| CDQ2X, CDQ2Y CDLQ, CDQM RDG | - | - | - | - | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | BQ-2 | - | - | - |
| RDLQ, RZQ | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| RSDQ | - | - | BQ-1 | BQ-1 |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MK, MK2 | - | - |  |  |  |  |  | BQ-2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CE1 | BQ-1 | - |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| CXT | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MDU | - | - | - | BMU1-025 | BMU1-025 | BMU1-025 | BMU1-025 | BMU1-025 | - | - | - | - | - |
| MDLU | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |

## [Mounting screws set made of stainless steel]

The set of stainless steel mounting screws (with nuts) described below is available and can be used depending on the operating environment. (Please order the auto switch spacer, since it is not included.)

BBA2: For D-A7/A8/F7/J7
"D-F7BAL" auto switch is set on the cylinder with the stainless steel screws above when shipped.
When only an auto switch is shipped independently, "BBA2" screws are attached.

## Stainless Steel Mounting Screw Set

| Part no. | Description |  |  |  | Applicable auto switch mounting bracket part no. | Applicable auto switch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No. | Part | Size | Qty. |  |  |
| BBA2 | 1 | Auto switch mounting screw | M3 $\times 0.5 \times 6 \mathrm{~L}$ | 1 | BMU1-025 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { D-A7, A8 } \\ & \text { D-F7, J7 } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  | M $3 \times 0.5 \times 8 \mathrm{~L}$ | 1 | BQ-1 |  |
|  |  |  | M $3 \times 0.5 \times 10 \mathrm{~L}$ | 1 | BQ-2 |  |
|  | 2 | Auto switch mounting nut (Square nut) | M3 $\times 0.5$ | 1 | BQ-1 |  |
|  | 3 | Auto switch mounting nut (Convex shape) | M3 $\times 0.5$ | 1 | BQ-2 |  |

[^7]Note 2) When using $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{A9} \square(\mathrm{~V}) / \mathrm{M} 9 \square(\mathrm{~V}) / \mathrm{M} 9 \square \mathrm{~W}(\mathrm{~V}) / \mathrm{M} 9 \square \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{~V})$ L auto switches with BQ2-012, use stainless steel screws suitable for the auto switch mounting bracket applicable for each cylinder series.

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting Bracket Rail Mounting Style

## <Applicable auto switch> <br> Solid state <br> D-P4DWL

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



1. Mount the auto switch mounting bracket onto the auto switch mounting nut by tightening bracket fixing screw lightly through the mounting hole on the top of bracket.
2. Insert the auto switch mounting bracket assembly (bracket + nut) into the mounting groove and set it at the auto switch mounting position.
3. Push the auto switch mounting screw lightly into the auto switch through the auto switch mounting hole to secure.
4. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch mounting bracket and the auto switch. (Tightening torque should be 0.5 to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)

## Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. <br> (Including bracket, screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ |
| CDQ2, CDBQ2 <br> CDQ2X, CDQ2Y |  |  |  | BQP1-050 | BQP1-050 |
| CDLQ, CDQM | BQP1-050 | BQP1-050 | BQP1-050 |  |  |
| MK, MK2 |  |  |  | - | - |
| RZQ |  |  | - | - |  |
| CKQ, CLKQ | - |  | - | - | - |

## <Applicable auto switch> <br> Solid state

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



1. Insert the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 $\times 0.45 \times 8$ e) down lightly to the M2.5 tapped portion of the lower part of auto switch mounting bracket's concave part. (2 locations) Use caution to avoid the tip of a screw from sticking out of the auto switch mounting bracket's bottom surface.
2. Install a spring washer in the hexagon socket head cap bolt ( $\mathrm{M} 3 \times 0.5 \times$ $16 \ell$ ), then put it through the part of through-holes ( 2 locations) of an auto switch.
3. As for auto switch mounting bracket, slightly thread the hexagon socket head cap screw w into M3 tapped portion. (2 locations)
4. Fit the auto switch mounting bracket into the auto switch mounting groove on the cylinder body, and then slide it to the detection position roughly.
5. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch.

## Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including bracket, screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ |
| MGP, MLGP | BMG1-040 | BMG1-040 | BMG1-040 | BMG1-040 | BMG1-040 | BMG1-040 |
| MGT | - | - | - |  |  |  |

## $\triangle$ Caution

## Auto Switch Mounting Tool

- When tightening hexagon socket head cap screw of an auto switch, use a hexagon wrench key 2 and 2.5, depending on the case.


## Tightening Torque

- As a guide, set approximately 0.3 to $0.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ for $\mathrm{M} 2.5,0.5$ to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ for M3 respectively.


## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting Bracket Rail Mounting Style

## <Applicable auto switch>

## Solid state <br> D-P3DW $\square$

## Direct Mounting to the Round Groove

| Applicable cylinder/actuator |  | Auto Switch <br> Mounting <br> Bracket <br> Part No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Compact cylinder | CDQS $\quad \varnothing \mathbf{2 5}$ |  |
|  | CDQ2 $\varnothing \mathbf{3 2}$ to $\boldsymbol{0 1 0 0}$ |  |
| Compact cylinder with lock | CDLQ $\varnothing \mathbf{2 5}$ to $\boldsymbol{0 1 0 0}$ |  |
| Pin clamp cylinder | CKQG $\varnothing \mathbf{5 0}$ |  |
| Pin clamp cylinder with lock | CLKQG $\varnothing \mathbf{5 0}$ |  |

Note) When the auto switch is mounted onto the CDBQ2 end lock type, please contact SMC.

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

1. Insert the protrusion on the bottom of the auto switch into the mating part of the auto switch mounting bracket and fix the auto switch and the auto switch mounting bracket temporarily by tightening the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x 9 L ) 1 to 2 turns.
2. Insert the temporarily tightened mounting bracket into the mating groove of the cylinder/actuator, and slide the auto switch onto the cylinder/actuator through the groove.
3. Check the detecting position of the auto switch and fix the auto switch firmly with the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x $6 \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{M} 2.5 \times 9 \mathrm{~L})$.
4. If the detecting position is changed, go back to step 2.

* The hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x 6 L ) is used to fix the mounting bracket and cylinder/actuator.
This enables the replacement of the auto switch without adjusting the auto switch position.
Note 1) Ensure that the auto switch is covered with the mating groove to protect the auto switch.
Note 2) The torque for tightening the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x $6 \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{M} 2.5 \times 9 \mathrm{~L}$ ) is 0.2 to $0.3 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.
Note 3) Tighten the hexagon socket head cap screws evenly.


Note) When the auto switch mounting bracket is ordered by its part number, it includes the bracket and screws in the dashed line.

## Caution for the Cylinder/Actuator Mounting

* When mounting the D-P3DW onto a cylinder/actuator with $\varnothing 32$ to $\varnothing 50$, to avoid mutual interference, use a fitting with width across flats 12 mm or less for $\varnothing 32$ and $\varnothing 40$, and use a fitting with width across flats 14 mm or less for $\varnothing 50$. Also, if the corner of the fitting interferes with the housing of the auto switch, adjust the tightening of the fitting to eliminate the interference. In the case of interference with an elbow type fitting, direct the port of the fitting away from the auto switch. Such interference must be avoided especially when a speed controller and speed exhaust controller with a fitting are selected.
* In the CDQSø25 and CDLQø25, the auto switch will interfere with the fitting if mounted onto the face with the port, so it needs to be mounted on a different face.


## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## <Applicable auto switch>

## Solid state D-P3DW $\square$

## Direct Mounting to the Square Groove

| Applicable cylinder/actuator |  | Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Compact guide cylinder | MGP $\quad \varnothing 25$ to $\varnothing 100$ | BMG5-025S |
|  | MGPS $\quad 050, \varnothing 80$ |  |
| Compact guide cylinder with lock | MLGP ø25 to $\varnothing 100$ |  |

Note) For the MGP end lock type, as the auto switch cannot be mounted onto the lock mechanism face, mount it to the groove on the bottom of the lock mechanism face.

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

1. Insert the protrusion on the bottom of the auto switch into the mating part of the auto switch mounting bracket and fix the auto switch and the auto switch mounting bracket temporarily by tightening the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x 9 L ) 1 to 2 turns.
2. Insert the temporarily tightened mounting bracket into the mating groove of the cylinder/actuator, and slide the auto switch onto the cyinder/actuator through the groove.
3. Check the detecting position of the auto switch and fix the auto switch firmly with the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x $6 \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{M} 2.5 \times 9 \mathrm{~L})$.
4. If the detecting position is changed, go back to step 2.

* The hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x 6 L ) is used to fix the mounting bracket and cylinder/actuator.
This enables the replacement of the auto switch without adjusting the auto switch position.
Note 1) Ensure that the auto switch is covered with the mating groove to protect the auto switch.
Note 2) The torque for tightening the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x $6 \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{M} 2.5 \times 9 \mathrm{~L}$ ) is 0.2 to $0.3 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.
Note 3) Tighten the hexagon socket head cap screws evenly.



## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting Bracket Rail Mounting Style

## <Applicable auto switch> <br> Solid state D-P4DWL

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

Auto switch mounting bracket fixing screw
Hexagon socket head cap bolt


1. Mount the auto switch mounting bracket onto the auto switch mounting nut by tightening bracket fixing screw lightly through the mounting hole on the top of bracket.
2. Insert the auto switch mounting bracket assembly (bracket + nut) into the mounting groove and set it at the auto switch mounting position.
3. Push the auto switch mounting screw lightly into the auto switch through the auto switch mounting hole to secure.
4. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch mounting bracket and the auto switch. (Tightening torque should be 0.5 to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)

## Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including bracket, screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CDBQ2 } \\ & \text { CDQ2X, CDQ2Y } \\ & \text { CDLQ, CDQM } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | BQP1-050 | BQP1-050 | BQP1-050 | BQP1-050 | BQP1-050 |
| MK, MK2 |  |  |  | - | - |
| RZQ |  |  |  | - | - |
| CKQ, CLKQ | - |  | - | - | - |

Note) Please consult SMC for mounting on the CDQ2 series.

## <Applicable auto switch> <br> Solid state D-P4DWL

How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch


1. Insert the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 $\times 0.45 \times 8 \ell$ ) down lightly to the M2.5 tapped portion of the lower part of auto switch mounting bracket's concave part. (2 locations) Use caution to avoid the tip of a screw from sticking out of the auto switch mounting bracket's bottom surface.
2. Install a spring washer in the hexagon socket head cap bolt (M3 $\times 0.5 \times 16 e$ ), then put it through the part of through-holes (2 locations) of an auto switch.
3. As for auto switch mounting bracket, slightly thread the hexagon socket head cap screw w into M3 tapped portion. (2 locations)
4. Fit the auto switch mounting bracket into the auto switch mounting groove on the cylinder body, and then slide it to the detection position roughly.
5. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch.

## Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No.

(Including bracket, screw)

| Cylinder <br> series | $\mathbf{7 6}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |  |  |  |  |
| MGP, MLGP | BMG1-040 | BMG1-040 | BMG1-040 | BMG1-040 | BMG1-040 | BMG1-040 |
| MGT | - | - | - |  |  |  |

## $\triangle$ Caution

## Auto Switch Mounting Tool

- When tightening hexagon socket head cap screw of an auto switch, use a hexagon wrench key 2 and 2.5 , depending on the case.


## Tightening Torque

- As a guide, set approximately 0.3 to $0.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ for $\mathrm{M} 2.5,0.5$ to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ for M3 respectively.


## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## <Applicable auto switch> <br> Solid state ...... D-P4DWL

How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch


1. From the cutoff part of the rail on the cylinder body, insert the auto switch mounting nuts ( 2 pcs.) into the rail groove.
2. Slide the auto switch mounting nuts ( 2 pcs.) and set into the auto switch mounting position roughly. ( 25 mm or more should be left for the distance between 2 nuts.)
3. Insert the convex portion of the auto switch mounting bracket into the concave portion of a rail groove. Through-hole for the auto switch mounting bracket should be placed on the auto switch mounting nut.
4. Put a flat washer ( $\varnothing 8 \times \varnothing 3.3$ ) through a hexagon socket head screw (with spring washer, $\mathrm{M} 3 \times 0.5 \times 5 \ell$ ) and passing through the hole of an auto switch mounting bracket, then turning it lightly down to a mounting nut of auto switch. (2 locations)
5. Put a round head Phillips screw (with spring washer, M3 $\times 0.5 \times 14 \ell$ ) through the auto switch's through-hole (2 locations), and then push it down into the M3 tapped part on the auto switch mounting bracket while turning it lightly.
6. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the auto switch mounting screw to secure the auto switch mounting bracket and the auto switch. (Tightening torque of M3 screw should be 0.5 to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)

## Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. <br> (Including bracket, screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ |
| MDU | BMU2-040 | BMU2-040 | BMU2-040 |
| MDLU |  | - |  |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting Bracket Tie-rod Mounting Style

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state $\qquad$ D-M9N(V), D-M9P(V), D-M9B(V), D-M9NW(V), D-M9PW(V), D-M9BW(V), D-M9NA(V), D-M9PA(V), D-M9BA(V)
Reed $\qquad$ D-A90(V), A93(V), A96(V)

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

1. Fix it to the detecting position with a set screw by installing an auto switch mounting bracket in cylinder tie-rod and letting the bottom surface of an auto switch mounting bracket contact the cylinder tube firmly.
2. Fix it to the detecting position with a set screw (M4).
(Use a hexagon wrench.)
3. Fit an auto switch into the auto switch mounting groove to set it roughly to the mounting position for an auto switch.
4. After confirming the detecting position, tighten up the mounting screw
(M2.5) attached to an auto switch, and secure the auto switch.
5. When changing the detecting position, carry out in the state of 3.

Note 1) To protect auto switches, ensure that main body of an auto switch should be embedded into auto switch mounting groove with a depth of 15 mm or more.
Note 2) Set the tightening torque of a hexagon socket head set screw (M4) to be 1 to 1.2 N.m.

Note 3) When tightening an auto switch mounting screw (M2.5), use a watchmaker's screwdriver with a grip diameter of 5 to 6 mm .
Also, set the tightening torque to be 0.05 to $0.15 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$. As a guide, turn $90^{\circ}$ from the position where it comes to feel tight.


Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including Bracket, Set Screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| MDB | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMB5 } \\ -032 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BMB5 } \\ & -032 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA7 } \\ & -040 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA7 } \\ & -040 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA7 } \\ & -063 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA7 } \\ & -063 \end{aligned}$ | BA7-080 | - | - | - | - |
| MDBB, MDNB |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDA2, CDBA2 <br> CDA2 $\square$ Q <br> CDA2 ${ }^{-1}$ <br> CDA2Y, CDLA <br> CDNA, CE2 | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA7 } \\ & -040 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA7 } \\ & -040 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA7 } \\ & -063 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA7 } \\ & -080 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA7 } \\ & -080 \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDL1 | - |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BS5 } \\ & -125 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BS5 } \\ & -125 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BS5 } \\ & -160 \end{aligned}$ | - | - |
| CDS1, CDLS | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | BS5-180 | BS5-200 |
| CDS2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |
| CDNS | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |

Note 1) When using type D-M9 $\square \mathrm{A}(\mathrm{V}) \mathrm{L}$, please order stainless steel screw set BBA1 separately (page 1365), and use the stainless steel set screws, after selecting set screws of the appropriate length for the cylinder series-as shown in the table above.
Note 2) Color or gloss differences in the metal surfaces have no effect on metal performance.
The special properties of the chromate (trivalent) applied to the main body of the auto switch mounting bracket for BA7- $\square$, BMB5- $\square$ and BS5- $\square$ result in differences in coloration depending on the production lot, but these have no adverse impact on corrosion resistance.

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state.
D-F59, D-F5P, D-J59, D-J51, D-F5BAL, D-F59W, D-F5PW, D-J59W, D-F59F, D-F5NTL
Reed $\qquad$ D-A53, D-A54, D-A56, D-A64, D-A67, D-A59W

1. Fix the auto switch on the auto switch mounting bracket with the auto switch mounting screw (M4) and install the set screw.
2. Fit the auto switch mounting bracket into the cylinder tie-rod and then fix the auto switch at the detecting position with the hexagonal wrench. (Be sure to put the auto switch on the surface of cylinder tube.)
3. When changing the detecting position, loosen the set screw to move the auto switch and then re-fix the auto switch on the cylinder tube. (Tightening torque of M4 screw should be 1 to $1.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including bracket, screw, set screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| MDB | BT-03 | BT-03 | BT-05 | BT-05 | BT-06 | BT-06 | BT-08 | - | - | - | - |
| MDBB, MDNB |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDA2, CDBA2 <br> CDA2 $\square$ Q <br> CDA2 ${ }^{-1}$ <br> CDA2Y, CDLA CDNA, CE2 CDV3, CDVS1 | - | BT-04 | BT-04 | BT-06 | BT-08 | BT-08 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDL1 | - |  |  |  |  |  | BT-12 | BT-12 | BT-16 | - | - |
| CDS1, CDLS | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | BT-18A | BT-20 |
| CDS2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |
| CDNS | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |

[Mounting screws set made of stainless steel]
The following set of mounting screws made of stainless steel is also available. Use it in accordance with the operating environment.
(Please order the auto switch mounting band separately, since it is not included.)
BBA1: For D-A5/A6/F5/J5
"D-F5BAL" auto switch is set on the cylinder with the stainless steel screws above when shipped.
When an auto switch is shipped independently, "BBA1" screws are attached.

## Stainless Steel Mounting Screw Set

| Part no. | Description |  |  |  | Applicable auto switch mounting bracket part no. | Applicable auto switch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No. | Part | Size | Qty. |  |  |
| BBA1 | 1 | Auto switch mounting screw | $\mathrm{M} 4 \times 0.7 \times 8 \mathrm{~L}$ | 1 | BT-प] | $\begin{aligned} & \text { D-A5, A6 } \\ & \text { D-F5, J5 } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 2 | Set screw | M $4 \times 0.7 \times 6 \mathrm{~L}$ | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BT-03, BT-04, BT-05 } \\ & \text { BT-06, BT-08, BT-12 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA4-040, BA4-063, BA4-080 } \\ & \text { BMB4-032, BMB4-050 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{Z7}, \mathrm{Z8} \\ & \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{Y} 5, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Y} 7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BMB5-032 } \\ & \text { BA7-040, BA7-063, BA7-080 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { D-A9 } \\ & \text { D-M9 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 3 | Set screw | M $4 \times 0.7 \times 8 \mathrm{~L}$ | 3 | BT-16, BT-18A, BT-20 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { D-A5, A6 } \\ & \text { D-F5, J5 } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { BS4-125, BS4-160 } \\ & \text { BS4-180, BS4-200 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{Z7}, \mathrm{ZB} \\ & \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Y6}, \mathrm{Y} 7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BS5-125, BS5-160 } \\ & \text { BS5-180, BS5-200 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { D-A9 } \\ & \text { D-M9 } \end{aligned}$ |

[^8]Note 2) When using D-A9 $\square(\mathrm{V}) / \mathrm{M} 9 \square(\mathrm{~V}) / \mathrm{M} 9 \square \mathrm{~W}(\mathrm{~V}) / \mathrm{M} 9 \square \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{~V}) \mathrm{L}$ auto switches with BQ2-012, use stainless steel screws suitable for the auto switch mounting bracket applicable for each cylinder series.

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting Bracket Tie-rod Mounting Style

## <Applicable auto switch>

## Solid state <br> D-G39C, D-K39C

## Reed

D-A33C, D-A34C, D-A44C

1. Fix the auto switch mounting bracket $(\mathrm{A})$ on the auto switch with the set screw.
2. Fit the concave part of auto switch mounting bracket into tie-rod and set the auto switch at the mounting position.
3. Insert the auto switch mounting bracket (B) from the underneath and put lightly in the tie-rod with the mounting screw.
4. Set the whole body to the detecting position by sliding, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch. (Tightening torque of M5 screw should be 2 to $3 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)
5. Modification of the detecting position should be made in the condition of 3.

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including bracket, screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| ```CDA2, CDBA2 CDV3, CDVS1, CDL1, CE2, CNA``` | ВАЗ-040 | ВАЗ-050 | ВАЗ-063 | ВАЗ-080 | ВАЗ-100 |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state ...... D-Y59 ${ }^{A}$, D-Y69A ${ }^{A}$, D-Y7P(V),
D-Y7NW(V), D-Y7PW(V),
D-Y7BW(V), D-Y7BAL
Reed .............. D-Z73, D-Z76, D-Z80
How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch


Note 1) When tightening an auto switch mounting screw, use a watchmaker's screwdriver with a grip diameter of 5 to 6 mm . Also, set the tightening torque to be 0.05 to $0.1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$. As a guide, turn $90^{\circ}$ from the position where it comes to feel tight. Set the tightening torque of a hexagon socket head set screw (M4 x 0.7) to be 1 to $1.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.

1. Fix it to the detecting position with a set screw by installing an auto switch mounting bracket in cylinder tie-rod and letting the bottom surface of an auto switch mounting bracket contact the cylinder tube firmly. (Use hexagon wrench)
2. Fit an auto switch into the auto switch mounting groove to set it roughly to the auto switch mounting position for an auto switch.
3. After confirming the detecting position, tighten up the mounting screw attached to an auto switch, and secure the switch.
4. When changing the detecting position, carry out in the state of 2 .

* To protect auto switches, ensure that main body of an auto switch should be embedded into auto switch mounting groove with a depth of 15 mm or more.


## Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including Bracket, Set Screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| MDB | BMB4 | BMB4 | BMB4 | BMB4 | BA4 | BA4 | BA4-080 | - | - | - | - |
| MDBB, MDNB | -032 | -032 | -050 | -050 | -063 | -063 | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CDA2, CDBA2 } \\ & \text { CDA2 } Q \mathrm{Q} \\ & \text { CDA2■H } \\ & \text { CDA2Y, CDLA } \\ & \text { CDNA, CE2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA4 } \\ & -040 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA4 } \\ & -040 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { BA4 } \\ -063 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { BA4 } \\ -080 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BA4 } \\ & -080 \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDL1 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| CDS1, CDLS | - | - | - | - | - | - | BS4 | BS4 | BS4 | BS4-180 | BS4-200 |
| CDS2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | -125 | -125 | -160 | - | - |
| CDNS | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |

Note 2) When using type D-Y7BAL please order stainless steel screw set BBA1 separately (page 1365), and use the stainless steel set screws, after selecting set screws of the appropriate length for the cylinder series-as shown in the table above.

## <Applicable auto switch> <br> Solid state ...... D-P4DWL

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## MDB, MDBB, MDNB



CDA2, CDBA2, CDNA,
CDLA, CDL1 ( $\varnothing 40$ to $\varnothing 100$ )


1. (For MDB)

Slightly screw the hexagon socket head cap screw ( $\mathrm{M} 4 \times 0.7 \times 8 \ell$ ) into the M4 tapped portion of auto switch mounting bracket. (2 locations) Use caution that the tip of the hexagon socket head cap screw should not stick out to the concave portion of auto switch mounting bracket.
(For CDA1)
Slightly screw the hexagon socket head cap screw ( $\mathrm{M} 4 \times 0.7 \times 6 \ell$ ) into the M4 tapped portion of auto switch mounting bracket. (2 locations) Use caution that the tip of the hexagon socket head set screw should not stick out to the concave portion of auto switch mounting bracket.
2. (For MDB)

Put a hexagon socket head cap screw ( $\mathrm{M} 3 \times 0.5 \times 14 \ell$ ) through the auto switch's through-hole ( 2 locations), and then push it down into the M3 tapped part on the auto switch mounting bracket while turning it lightly.
(For CDA2)
Put a hexagon socket head cap screw (with spring washer M3 $\times 0.5 \times 14$ e) through the auto switch's through-hole ( 2 locations), and then push it down into the M3 tapped part on the auto switch mounting bracket while turning it lightly.
3. Place the concave part of the auto switch mounting bracket into the cylinder tie-rod, and slide the auto switch mounting bracket in order to set roughly to the detecting position.
4. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the M3 mounting screw to secure the auto switch by making the bottom face of auto switch attached to the cylinder tube. (Tightening torque of M3 screw should be 0.5 to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)
5. Tighten up M4 screw of auto switch mounting bracket to secure the auto switch mounting bracket. (Ensure that tightening torque of M4 screw should be set 1.0 to $1.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)
(Including bracket, screw)

| Cylinder <br> series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ |
|  | BMB3T-040 | BMB3T-040 | BMB3T-050 | BMB3T-050 | BMB3T-080 | BMB3T-080 |
| CDA2, CDBA2 <br> CDLA, CDL1, CDNA | - | BAP2-040 | BAP2-040 | BAP2-063 | BAP2-080 | BAP2-080 |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state ...... D-Y59A, D-Y69A, D-Y7P(V), D-Y7NW(V), D-Y7PW(V), D-Y7BW(V), D-Y7BAL
Reed ............... D-Z73, D-Z76, D-Z80

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



1. Fix it to the detecting position with a set screw by installing an auto switch mounting bracket in cylinder tie-rod and letting the bottom surface of an auto switch mounting bracket contact the cylinder tube firmly. (Use hexagon wrench)
2. Fit an auto switch into the auto switch mounting groove to set it roughly to the auto switch mounting position for an auto switch.
3. After confirming the detecting position, tighten up the mounting screw attached to an auto switch, and secure the switch.
4. When changing the detecting position, carry out in the state of 2 .

* To protect auto switches, ensure that main body of an auto switch should be embedded into auto switch mounting groove with a depth of 15 mm or more.

Note 1) When tightening an auto switch mounting screw, use a watchmaker's screwdriver with a grip diameter of 5 to 6 mm . Also, set the tightening torque to be 0.05 to $0.1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.
As a guide, turn $90^{\circ}$ from the position where it comes to feel tight. Set the tightening torque of a hexagon socket head set screw (M4 x 0.7 ) to be 1 to $1.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.

## Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No.

(Including Bracket, Set Screw)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| MDB | BMB4-032 | BMB4-032 | BMB4-050 | BMB4-050 | BA4-063 | BA4-063 | BA4-080 | - | - | - | - |
| MDBB, MDNB |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CDA2, CDBA2 } \\ & \text { CDA2 } \square \mathrm{Q} \\ & \text { CDA2■H } \\ & \text { CDA2Y, CDLA } \\ & \text { CDNA, CE2 } \end{aligned}$ | - | BA4-040 | BA4-040 | BA4-063 | BA4-080 | BA4-080 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CDL1 | - |  |  |  |  |  | BS4-125 | BS4-125 | BS4-160 | - | - |
| CDS1, CDLS | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | BS4-180 | BS4-200 |
| CDS2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |
| CDNS | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |

Note 2) When using type D-Y7BAL please order stainless steel screw set BBA1 separately (page 1365), and use the stainless steel set screws, after selecting set screws of the appropriate length for the cylinder series-as shown in the table above.

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting Bracket Tie-rod Mounting Type

## <Applicable auto switch> <br> Solid state ...... D-P3DW $\square$

| Applicable cylinder/actuator |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Clamp cylinder | CKG1 $\varnothing 40$ to $\varnothing 63$ |
| Clamp cylinder with lock | CLK2G $\varnothing 40$ to $\varnothing 63$ |
| Air cylinder | MDB $\varnothing 32$ to $\varnothing 63$ |
|  | CDA2 $\varnothing 40, \varnothing 50$ |
|  | MDNB $\varnothing 32$ to $\varnothing 63$ |
|  | CDNA $\varnothing 40, \varnothing 50$ |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

1. Insert the protrusion on the bottom of the auto switch into the mating part of the mounting bracket and fix the auto switch by tightening the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x 9 L ).
2. Install the mounting bracket on which the auto switch is mounted to the switch mounting rod, and move it to find the detecting position while keeping firm contact between the bottom of the auto switch mounting bracket and the cylinder tube.
3. After checking the detecting position, fix the auto switch mounting bracket to the detecting position with the cone points of hexagon socket head cap screw (M4 x 8 L ).
4. If the detecting position is changed, go back to step 2.

Note 1) When tightening the cone points of hexagon socket head cap screw ( $\mathrm{M} 4 \times 8 \mathrm{~L}$ ), keep the tightening torque within 1 to $1.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.
Note 2) The torque for tightening the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 $\times 9$ L) is 0.2 to $0.3 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.

Note 3) Tighten the hexagon socket head cap screws evenly.


Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. for CK Series (Including bracket, screw)

| Series | Bore size (mm) |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ |
| CKG1 | BMB8-050S |  |  |
| CLK2G |  |  |  |

Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. for CA Series (Including bracket, screw)

| Series | Bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ |
| CDA2 <br> CDNA | BMB8-050S |  | BA7T-063S | BA7T-080S |  |

CDNA

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state ...... D-P3DW $\square$

| Applicable cylinder/actuator |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Air cylinder | MDB | $\varnothing 80$ to $\varnothing 125$ |
|  | CDA2 | $\varnothing 63$ to $\varnothing 100$ |
| Air cylinder with lock | MDNB | $\varnothing 80$ to $\varnothing 100$ |
|  | CDNA | $\varnothing 63$ to $\varnothing 100$ |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

1. Install the auto switch mounting bracket 2 to the tie-rod, and fix it to the approximate mounting position with the cone points of hexagon socket head cap screw ( $\mathrm{M} 4 \times 8 \mathrm{~L}$ ) while keeping firm contact between the bottom of the auto switch mounting bracket 2 and the cylinder tube.
2. Insert the protrusion on the bottom of the auto switch into the mating part of the auto switch mounting bracket 1 and fix the auto switch and the auto switch mounting bracket 1 temporarily by tightening the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x 9 L ) 1 to 2 turns.
3. Insert the temporarily tightened mounting bracket 1 to the mating groove of the mounting bracket 2 , and fix the auto switch by tightening the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 x 6 L and M2.5 x $9 \mathrm{~L})$ after checking the detecting position.
4. If the detecting position is changed, go back to step 1 or 3 .

Note 1) Ensure that the auto switch is covered with the mating groove by a minimum of 15 mm to protect the auto switch.
Note 2) When tightening the cone points of hexagon socket head cap screw ( $\mathrm{M} 4 \times 8 \mathrm{~L}$ ), keep the tightening torque within 1 to $1.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.
Note 3) The torque for tightening the hexagon socket head cap screw (M2.5 $\times 6$ $\mathrm{L}, \mathrm{M} 2.5 \times 9 \mathrm{~L}$ ) is 0.2 to $0.3 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.
Note 4) Tighten the hexagon socket head cap screws evenly.


Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. for MB Series (Including bracket, screw)

| Series | Bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32 | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 5}$ |  |  |  |
| MDB <br> MDNB (32 to 100) | BMB8-032S |  | BMB8-050S |  |  |  |  |  | BA7T-063S | BA7T-080S |

* Differences in color and glossiness of the metal surface treatment do not affect the performance. Due to the characteristics of the chromate treatment (trivalent) applied to the whole body of the auto switch mounting bracket, the color may be slightly different between manufacturing lots. However, this will not reduce the corrosion resistance.


## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## <Applicable auto switch> <br> Solid state ...... D-P4DWL

How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch MDB, MDBB, MDNB


1. (For MDB)

Slightly screw the hexagon socket head cap screw (M4 x $0.7 \times 8 \ell$ ) into the M4 tapped portion of auto switch mounting bracket. (2 locations) Use caution that the tip of the hexagon socket head cap screw should not stick out to the concave portion of auto switch mounting bracket.
(For CDA2)
Slightly screw the hexagon socket head cap screw (M4 x $0.7 \times 6 \ell$ ) into the M4 tapped portion of auto switch mounting bracket. (2 locations) Use caution that the tip of the hexagon socket head set screw should not stick out to the concave portion of auto switch mounting bracket.
2. (For MDB)

Put a hexagon socket head cap screw ( $\mathrm{M} 3 \times 0.5 \times 14 \ell$ ) through the auto switch's through-hole (2 locations), and then push it down into the M3 tapped part on the auto switch mounting bracket while turning it lightly. (For CDA2)
Put a hexagon socket head cap screw (with spring washer M3 $\times 0.5 \times 14$ e) through the auto switch's through-hole (2 locations), and then push it down into the M3 tapped part on the auto switch mounting bracket while turning it lightly.
3. Place the concave part of the auto switch mounting bracket into the cylinder tie-rod, and slide the auto switch mounting bracket in order to set roughly to the detecting position.
4. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the M3 mounting screw to secure the auto switch by making the bottom face of auto switch attached to the cylinder tube. (Tightening torque of M3 screw should be 0.5 to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$. )
5. Tighten up M4 screw of auto switch mounting bracket to secure the auto switch mounting bracket. (Ensure that tightening torque of M4 screw should be set 1.0 to $1.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)

Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including bracket, screw)

| Cylinder series | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | Applicable bore size (mm) | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 0}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MDB, MDBB, MDNB | BMB3T-040 | BMB3T-040 | BMB3T-050 | BMB3T-050 | BMB3T-080 |
| CDA2, CDBA2 <br> CDLA, CDL1, CDNA | - | BAP2-040 | BAP2-040 | BAP2-063 | BAP2-080 | BAP2-080 |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting Bracket Direct Mounting Style

<Applicable auto switch><br>Solid state ......<br>D-M9N(V), D-M9P(V), D-M9B(V), D-M9NW(V), D-M9PW(V), D-M9BW(V), D-M9NA(V)L, D-M9PA(V)L, D-M9BA(V)L<br>Reed<br>$\qquad$ D-A90(V), D-A93(V), D-A96(V)

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



## Series MY2

When mounting auto switches, insert them into the cylinder's switch groove from the direction shown in the drawing. After setting in the mounting position, use a flat head watchmaker's screwdriver to tighten the provided set screw.

(Note) When tightening an auto switch mounting screw, use a watchmaker's screwdriver with a grip diameter of 5 to 6 mm . The tightening torque should be about 0.05 to $0.1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state ...... D-M9N(V), D-M9P(V), D-M9B(V), D-M9NW(V), D-M9PW(V), D-M9BW(V), D-M9NA(V), D-M9PA(V), D-M9BA(V)
Reed $\qquad$ D-A90(V), D-A93(V), D-A96(V)

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



1. Insert the auto switch mounting bracket into the auto switch mounting groove to set it roughly to the auto switch mounting position.
2. Insert the auto switch into the attachment part of the auto switch mounting bracket.
3. After confirming the detecting position, secure the auto switch by tightening the set screw (M2.5) attached to the auto switch.
4. When changing the detecting position, carry out in the state of 2.

Note 1) When tightening a set screw (M2.5), use a watchmaker's screwdriver with a grip diameter of 5 to 6 mm . Also set the tightening torque to be 0.1 to $0.15 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$. As a guide, turn $90^{\circ}$ from the position where it comes to feel tight.

## Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No.

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| MY1B | - | - | - | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \end{gathered}$ |
| MY1M, MY1MW | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |  | - | - |
| MY1C, MY1CW | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMG22 } \\ -012 \end{gathered}$ |  | - |  |  | - | - |
| MY1H | - | - | - |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMG22 } \\ -012 \end{gathered}$ | - | - | - | - |
| CY3R | - | - | - |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ \hline-012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | - |
| REAR | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| REBR | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| MGPS | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \end{array}$ | - |
| MGP, MGPA MGQ, MVGQ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ \hline-012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMG22 } \\ -012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ \hline-012 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \end{array}$ |
| MGP $\square$ - $\square$ A | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MLGP | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MGF | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| MGT | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |
| RSH | - | - | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| RS1H | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ \hline-012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { BMG2 } \\ -012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - |
| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 125 |  | 140 |  | 160 |  | 180 |  | 200 |  |
| CDQ2 (Large bore) | BMG2-012 |  | BMG2-012 |  | BMG2-012 |  | BMG2-012 |  | BMG2-012 |  |

Note 2) Color or gloss differences in the metal surfaces have no effect on metal performance.
The special properties of the chromate (trivalent) applied to the main
body of the auto switch mounting bracket for BMG2-012 result in differences in coloration depending on the production lot, but these have no adverse impact on corrosion resistance.

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state .. D-M9N(V), D-M9P(V), D-M9B(V), D-M9NW(V), D-M9PW(V), D-M9BW(V), D-M9NA(V)L, D-M9PA(V)L, D-M9BA(V)L
Reed $\qquad$ D-A90(V), D-A93(V), D-A96(V)

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

When attaching an auto switch, first take a switch spacer between your fingers and press it into a switch mounting groove. When doing this, confirm that it is set in the correct mounting orientation, or reattach if necessary. Next, insert an auto switch into the groove and slide it until it is positioned under the switch spacer.
After establishing the mounting position, use a watchmakers flat head screwdriver to tighten the switch mounting screw which is included.
Note) When tightening an auto switch mounting screw, use a watchmaker's screwdriver with a grip diameter of 5 to 6 mm . Also, tighten with a torque of about 0.05 to $0.1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$
As a guide, it should be turned about $90^{\circ}$ past the point at which tightening


## Switch Spacer No.

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{1 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5}$ |
| MY3A, MY3B, MY3M | BMY3-016 | - | BMY3-016 |
| MGZ, MGZR | - | BMY3-016 | BMY3-016 |
| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ |
| MY3A, MY3B, MY3M | - | BMY3-016 | BMY3-016 |
| MGZ, MGZR | BMY3-016 | - | - |

Note) D-M9 $\square \mathrm{A}(\mathrm{V}) \mathrm{L}$ type cannot be mounted on MY3 $\square$.

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state ...
D-M9N(V), D-M9P(V), D-M9B(V), D-M9NW(V), D-M9PW(V), D-M9BW(V), D-M9NA(V)L, D-M9PA(V)L, D-M9BA(V)L
Reed $\qquad$ D-A90(V), D-A93(V), D-A96(V)

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



1. After picking up a switch spacer between your fingers, push it in the cylinder tube groove.
2. Confirm that it is set in the correct mounting orientation.


Correct


Incorrect
3. Insert an auto switch into the groove of the auto switch mounting bracket.
4. While keeping the condition in (3) above, insert the auto switch mounting bracket into the auto switch mounting groove of the cylinder to set it roughly to the auto switch mounting position.
5. After confirming the detecting position, secure the auto switch by tightening the auto switch mounting screw (M2.5).
Note 1) When tightening an auto switch mounting screw (M2.5), use a watchmaker's screwdriver with a grip diameter of 5 to 6 mm .
Also, set the tightening torque to be 0.1 to $0.15 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$. As a guide, turn $90^{\circ}$ from the position where it comes to feel tight.

## Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No.

(Switch spacer and auto switch mounting bracket; two kinds of auto switch mounting brackets are used as a set.)

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 |
| MDB1 | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BMP1-032 } \\ & \text { BMG2-012 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BMP1-032 } \\ & \text { BMG2-012 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BMP1-032 } \\ & \text { BMG2-012 } \end{aligned}$ |
| MGZ, MGZR | - | - | - |  |  |
| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 |  |
| MDB1 | BMP1-032 <br> BMG2-012 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BMP1-032 } \\ & \text { BMG2-012 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { BMP1-032 } \\ & \text { BMG2-012 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BMP1-032 } \\ & \text { BMG2-012 } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| MGZ, MGZR |  |  | - | - |  |

Note 2) Color or gloss differences in the metal surfaces have no effect on metal performance.
The special properties of the chromate (trivalent) applied to the main body of the auto switch mounting bracket for BMG2-012 result in differences in coloration depending on the production lot, but these have no adverse impact on corrosion resistance.

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## Mounting Bracket Direct Mounting Style

## <Applicable auto switch> <br> Solid state ...... D-Y59A, D-Y69A, D-Y7P(V), D-Y7NW(V), D-Y7PW(V), D-Y7BW(V), D-Y7BAL <br> Reed D-Z73, D-Z76, D-Z80

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

 switch mounting screw, use a watchmaker's screwdriver with a grip diameter of 5 to 6 mm . Also, set the tightening torque to be 0.05 to $0.1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$. As a guide, turn $90^{\circ}$ from the position where it comes to feel tight.

1. Insert the auto switch into the mounting groove and set it at the auto switch mounting position.
2. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch.
3. Modification of the detecting position should be made in the condition of 1.

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state ...... D-Y59A, D-Y69A, D-Y7P(V), D-Y7NW(V), D-Y7PW(V), D-Y7BW(V), D-Y7BAL
Reed ..............D-Z73, D-Z76, D-Z80
How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch


When attaching an auto switch, first take a switch spacer between your fingers and press it into a switch mounting groove. When doing this, confirm that it is set in the correct mounting orientation, or reattach if necessary. Next, insert an auto switch into the groove and slide it until it is positioned under the switch spacer.
After establishing the mounting position, use a watchmakers flat head screwdriver to tighten the auto switch mounting screw which is included.


Correct


Incorrect

## Switch Spacer No.

| Cylinder series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ |
| MDB1 | BMP1-032 |  |  |  |  |  |

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch

## <Applicable auto switch>

Solid state ...... D-M5N, D-M5P, D-M5B, D-M5NW, D-M5PW, D-M5BW, D-M5NTL, D-M5PTL
Reed D-E73A, D-E76A, D-E80A

## How to Mount and Move the Auto Switch



1. Insert the auto switch mounting nut into the auto switch mounting groove and then set the auto switch at the mounting position by sliding.
2. Put the convex part of auto switch into the auto switch mounting groove and slide it over the nut.
3. Push the auto switch mounting screw lightly into the switch mounting nut through the auto switch mounting hole.
4. After reconfirming the detecting position, tighten the mounting screw to secure the auto switch. (Tightening torque of M2.5 screw should be 0.1 to $0.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.)
Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No. (Including nut, screw)

| Cylinder <br> series | Applicable bore size (mm) |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{2 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |  |
| ML1 | M2.5 $\times 12 \ell$ | BMY2-025 | BMY2-025 | BMY2-025 |
|  | M2.5 $\times 10 \ell$ | BMY1-025 | BMY1-025 | BMY1-025 |

## <Applicable auto switch> <br> Solid state <br> D-F6N, D-F6P, D-F6B

How to Mount the Auto Switch (For HYQ, HYC, HYG)

## Proper tightening torque

When tightening auto switch mounting screws, use a special tool (D-F6B-650) or a torque wrench.
The tightening torque for the auto switch mounting screw (M3) is 0.8 to $1.4 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$.


Use the tightening torque below when installing the auto switch mounting rail at maintenance.

| Screw size | Tightening torque (N•m) |
| :---: | :---: |
| M4 | 1.1 to 1.9 |

Use the tightening torque below when mounting an auto switch body on the mounting rail.

| Tightening torque $(\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m})$ |
| :---: |
| 0.8 to 1.4 |


[^0]:    * These auto switches can be mounted with a band (except D-M9■WV and M9■AVL), a rail, a tie-rod or a square groove when auto switch mounting brackets are used. Refer to pages 1356, 1360, 1364, 1368 and 1369 for details.
    ** These auto switches can be mounted with a tie-rod when auto switch mounting brackets are used. Refer to page 1367 for details.

[^1]:    Even if 2-color indication solid state auto switches are fixed at a proper operating range (the green light lights up), the operation may become unstable depending on the installation environment or magnetic field disturbance.
    (Magnetic body, external magnetic field, proximal installation of cylinders with built-in magnet and actuators, temperature change, other factors
    for magnetic force fluctuation during operation, etc.)

[^2]:    Note) D-P4DWSC = "SC 3-4", D-P4DWSE = "SE 1-4"

[^3]:    (2) (1)

[^4]:    Note) D-P4DWSC = "SC 3-4", D-P4DWSE = "SE 1-4"

[^5]:    * Auto switches with an asterisk (*) can be mounted on a band (excluding D-A9■V), rail, tie-rod or square groove with an auto switch mounting bracket. Refer to pages 1356, 1360, 1364, 1368 and 1369 for details.
    ** This auto switch can be mounted by tie-rod with using auto switch mounting bracket. For details, refer to page 1367.

[^6]:    Note 1) Operating load is an induction load. Note 2) Wiring to the load is 5 m or longer. Note 3) Load voltage is 100 VAC or 200 VAC. Use the contact protection box in any of the above listed situations. The contact point life may decrease. Especially in the case of D-A72, be sure to use the contact protection box. (Refer to page 1273 for contact protection box.)

[^7]:    Note 1) A spacer for BQ-2 (black resin) is not included

[^8]:    Note 1) A spacer for BQ-2 (black resin) is not included

